SHUKRA
PHARMACEUTICALS LTD.

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

Our Company was originally incorporated as a private limited company on March 04, 1993, under the name and style of *"Relish Pharmaceuticals Private Limited"* under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Our Company was converted into a public limited company pursuant to a shareholders resolution passed at an Annual General Meeting of the Company held on August 31, 1993 and the name of our Company was changed to *"Relish Pharmaceuticals Limited"*, and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation consequent upon conversion to public limited company was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli on September 13, 1993. Subsequently, the name of company was changed to "*Shukra Pharmaceuticals Limited*" and a fresh certificate of incorporation was issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Havelli on September 22, 2016. The equity shares of our Company were listed on the BSE Limited on September 30, 1994. The Scrip symbol 'SHUKRAPHAR' and ISIN 'INE551C01028'. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is L24231GJ1993PLC019079.

Registered Office: 3rd Floor, Dev House, Opp. WIAA Office, Judges Bungalows Road, Bodakdev, Ahmedabad - 380054;
Contact Person: Ms Arpita Kabra, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer; **Tel:** 079-48000430;
Email: info@shukrapharmaceuticals.com; **Website:** www.shukrapharmaceuticals.com

PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. DAKSHESH SHAH, MS. ANAR PATEL, MR. SUJAY MEHTA AND MS. PAYAL MEHTA

FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED ("COMPANY" OR "ISSUER") ONLY

ISSUE OF UPTO 93,94,050* PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF ₹10 EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹20 EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹10 (RUPEE TEN ONLY) PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UPTO ₹ 18,78,81,000 (RUPEES EIGHTEEN CRORE SEVENTY EIGHT LAKHS EIGHTY ONE THOUSAND ONLY) ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FEBRUARY 02, 2023 (THE "ISSUE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 2 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE *"TERMS OF THE ISSUE"* ON PAGE 112 OF LETTER OF OFFER.

Assuming full subscription

AMOUNT PAYBLE PER RIGHT EQUITY*	FACE VALUE(₹)	PREMIUM (₹)	TOTAL
On Application	**2.5**	**2.5**	**5**
On One or more subsequent Call(s) as determined by our Board at its sole discretion, from time to time	**7.5**	**7.5**	**15**
Total	**10**	**10**	**20**

* For further details on Payment Schedule, see "***Terms of the Issue***" on page 112.

GENERAL RISKS

Investment in equity and equity related securities involves a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this Offer. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and this offer including the risks involved. The Rights Equity Shares have not been recommended or approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India ("**SEBI**") nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to refer "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page 17 of Letter of Offer before investing in the Issue.

ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that Letter of Offer contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in Letter of Offer is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes Letter of a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

LISTING

The existing Equity Shares of our Company are listed and traded on the BSE Limited ("**BSE**"). Our Company has received an in-principle approval letter from BSE for listing Rights Equity shares through their letter dated January 06, 2023. For the purpose of this Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

PURVA SHAREGISTRY (INDIA) PRIVATE LIMITED
9 Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate, J.R. Boricha Marg, Near Lodha Excelus,
Lower Parel East, Mumbai - 400 011, Maharashtra, India;
Tel: 022-23010771 / 49614132;
Email: support@purvashare.com
Investors Grievance E-mail: support@purvashare.com
Website: www.purvashare.com
Contact Person: Ms. Deepali Dhuri
SEBI Registration Number: INR000001112

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON	LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION*	ISSUE CLOSES ON
Wednesday, February 15, 2023	Thursday, February 23, 2023	Tuesday, February 28, 2023

**Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.*

 # Our Board or a duly authorized thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

(This page is intentionally left blank)

Table of Contents

SECTION I - GENERAL

DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

DEFINITIONS

This Letter of Offer uses the definitions and abbreviations set forth below, which you should consider when reading the information contained herein. The following list of certain capitalized terms used in Letter of Offer is intended for the convenience of the reader/prospective Applicant only and is not exhaustive.

This Letter of Offer uses the definitions and abbreviations set forth below, which, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, or unless otherwise specified, shall have the meaning as provided below. References to any legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines, or policies shall be to such legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines, or policies as amended, supplemented, or re-enacted from time to time and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation made from time to time under that provision.

In Letter of Offer, unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references to 'the/our Company', 'we', 'our', 'us' or similar terms are to Shukra Pharmaceutical Limited as the context requires, and references to 'you' are to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and/ or prospective Investors in this Right Issue of Equity Shares.

The words and expressions used in this Letter of Offer, but not defined herein, shall have the same meaning (to the extent applicable) ascribed to such terms under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the Companies Act, 2013, the SCRA, the Depositories Act, and the rules and regulations made thereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, terms used in section titled "*Industry Overview*", "*Statement of Tax Benefits*", "*Financial Information*", "*Outstanding Litigations, Defaults, and Material Developments"* and "*Terms of the Issue*" on pages 56, 55, 91, 102, and 112 respectively, shall have the meaning given to such terms in such sections.

COMPANY RELATED AND GENERAL TERMS

Term	Description
Shukra Pharmaceutical Limited / the Company/ our Company	Shukra Pharmaceutical Limited, a public limited company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, as amended from time to time;
We/ us/ our	Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to Shukra Pharmaceutical Limited;
AoA/ Articles of Association	The Articles of Association of Shukra Pharmaceutical Limited, as amended from time to time;
Associate	The Company do not have an Associate Company.
Audit Committee	The committee of the Board of Directors constituted as our Company's Audit Committee in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013;
Auditors/ Statutory Auditors/ Peer Review Auditor	The current Statutory Auditors of our company being M/s Maak & Associates, Chartered Accountants;
Board of Directors/ Board	Board of Directors of our Company;
Chairman & Managing Director	Mr. Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah ;
Chief Financial Officer/ CFO	The Chief Financial Officer of our Company being Mr. Mehulkumar Harshadbhai Patel;
Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	The Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of our Company being Ms. Arpita Kabra;
Equity Shares	Equity shares of the Company having face value of ₹10.00 (Rupees Ten only);
Independent Director	Independent directors on the Board and eligible to be appointed as an Independent Director under the provisions of Companies Act and SEBI (LODR) Regulations. For details of the Independent Directors, please refer to section titled "*Our Management*" beginning on page 87 of Letter of Offer;
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number being INE551C01028;

Term	Description
Key Management Personnel /KMP	Key management personnel of our Company in terms of Regulation 2(1) (bb) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and Section 2(51) of the Companies Act, 2013. For details, please refer to section titled "*Our Management*" beginning on page 87 of Letter of Offer;
MoA/ Memorandum of Association	The Memorandum of Association of Shukra Pharmaceuticals Limited, as amended from time to time;
Nomination and Remuneration Committee	The committee of the Board of directors reconstituted as our Company's Nomination and Remuneration Committee in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013;
Non-Executive Director	A Director, not being an Executive Director of our Company;
Promoters	Mr. Dakshesh Shah, Ms. Anar Patel, Mr. Sujay Mehta and Ms. Payal Mehta;
Promoter Group	Persons and entities forming part of the promoter group of our Company as determined in terms of Regulation 2(1)(pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and as disclosed by our Company in the filings made with the BSE under the SEBI (LODR) Regulations;
Registered Office	3rd Floor, Dev House, Opp. WIAA Office, Judges Bungalows Road, Bodakdev, Ahmedabad - 380054;
Registrar of Companies/ RoC	Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat;
Stakeholders' Relationship Committee	The committee of the Board of Directors constituted as our Company's Stakeholders' Relationship Committee in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013;
Stock Exchange	Stock exchange where the Equity Shares are presently listed, being BSE Limited;
Unaudited Financial Results	The limited review unaudited financial results for half year ended September 30, 2022, including the notes thereto and the report thereon. For details, see "Financial Statements" on page 91 of Letter of Offer;

ISSUE RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
Abridged Letter of Offer	Abridged Letter of Offer to be sent to the Eligible Equity Shareholders with respect to the Issue in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and the Companies Act;
Additional Rights Equity Shares	The Rights Equity Shares applied or allotted under this Issue in addition to the Rights Entitlements;
Allot/Allotment/Allotted	Unless the context requires, the allotment of Rights Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue;
Allotment Account	The account opened with the Banker to the Issue, into which the Application Money lying to the credit of the escrow account(s) and amounts blocked in the ASBA Account, with respect to successful Investors will be transferred on the Transfer Date in accordance with Section 40 (3) of the Companies Act;
Allotment Date	Date on which the Allotment is made pursuant to the Issue;
Allottees	Persons to whom Rights Equity Shares are issued pursuant to the Issue;
Applicant(s)/ Investor(s)	Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) and/or Renouncee(s) who make an application for the Rights Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue in terms of the Letter of Offer, being an ASBA Investor;
Application	Application made through submission of the Application Form or plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs or online/ electronic application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process to subscribe to the Equity Shares at the Issue Price;
Application Form	Unless the context otherwise requires, an application form (including online application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process) used by an Applicant to make an application for the Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in this issue;
Application Money	Aggregate amount payable at the time of Application ₹ 4,69,70,250 (Rupees Four Crore Sixty Nine Lakhs Seventy Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Only) in respect of the Rights Equity Shares applied for in this Issue at the Issue Price;

Term	Description
Application Supported by Blocked Amount or ASBA	Application used by ASBA Investors to make an application authorizing a SCSB to block the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
ASBA Account	Account maintained with a SCSB and specified in the Application Form or plain paper application, as the case may be, for blocking the amount mentioned in the Application Form or the plain paper application, in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders, as the case may be;
ASBA Applicant /ASBA Investor	As per the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, all investors (including Renouncees) shall make an application for an Issue only through ASBA facility;
ASBA Bid	Bid made by an ASBA Bidder including all revisions and modifications thereto as permitted under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
ASBA Circulars	Collectively, the SEBI circulars bearing reference numbers SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011, and SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020;
Banker to the Issue/ Refund Bank	Collectively, the Escrow Collection Bank and the Refund Bank to the Issue, in this case being HDFC Bank Limited;
Banker to the Issue Agreement	Agreement dated January 27, 2023 entered into by and amongst our Company, the Registrar to the Issue, and the Bankers to the Issue for collection of the Application and call money from Investors making an application, transfer of funds to the Allotment Account from the Escrow Account and SCSBs, release of funds from Allotment Account to our Company and other persons and where applicable, refunds of the amounts collected from Investors and providing such other facilities and services as specified in the agreement;
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which the Rights Equity Shares will be Allotted to successful Applicants in the Issue, and which is described in the chapter titled "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 112 of Letter of Offer;
Controlling Branches /Controlling Branches of the SCSBs	Such branches of the SCSBs which coordinate with the Registrar to the Issue and the Stock Exchange, a list of which is available on https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34 , updated from time to time, or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
Demographic Details	Details of Investors including the Investor's address, name of the Investor's father/ husband, investor status, occupation and bank account details, where applicable;
Designated SCSB Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the ASBA Forms submitted by ASBA Bidders, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34 , updated from time to time, or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time;
Designated Stock Exchange	BSE Limited;
Depository(ies)	NSDL and CDSL or any other depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time read with the Depositories Act, 1996;
Draft Letter of Offer/ DLoF	Draft Letter of Offer dated November 29, 2022 filed with the Stock Exchange;
Eligible Equity Shareholder(s)	Eligible holder(s) of the Equity Shares of Shukra Pharmaceuticals Limited as on the Record Date;
Escrow Account(s)	One or more no-lien and non-interest-bearing accounts with the Escrow Collection Bank(s) for the purposes of collecting the Application and call money from resident investors;
Escrow Collection Bank	Banks which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as bankers to an issue and with whom Escrow Account(s) will be opened, in this case being HDFC Bank Limited;
Issue/ Rights Issue	Issue of 93,94,050 equity shares with a face value of ₹10 each ("rights equity shares") of our company for cash at a price of ₹20 each including a share premium of ₹10 per rights equity share ("issue price") for an aggregate amount of Rupees 18,78,81,000* on a rights basis to the existing equity shareholders of our company in the ratio of 6 Right equity shares for every 1 Fully paid-up equity shares held by the existing equity shareholders on the record date, that is on February 2, 2023 (the "issue"). The issue price for the rights equity shares is 2 Times the face value of the equity shares.

Term	Description
	*Assuming full subscription and receipt of all Call Monies with respect to Rights Equity Shares.
Issue Closing Date	Tuesday, February 28, 2023;
Issue Opening Date	Wednesday, February 15, 2023;
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date, inclusive of both days, during which Applicants/ Investors can submit their applications, in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
Issue Price	₹20/- (Rupees Twenty) per Rights Equity Share including a premium of ₹ 10/- (Rupees Ten) per Rights Equity Share);
Issue Proceeds	The gross proceeds raised through the Issue;
Issue Size	Issue of up to 93,94,050 Rights Equity Shares aggregating to an amount up to ₹ 18,78,81,000/-*. *Assuming full subscription and receipt of all Call Monies with respect to Rights Equity Shares.;
Letter of Offer/ LOF	This Letter of Offer dated 28 January, 2023 filed with the Stock Exchanges and SEBI and includes any addenda or corrigenda thereto.
Material Subsidiaries	Following company have been identified by our Company based on the materiality threshold adopted by our Board under SEBI Listing Regulations as Material Subsidiaries; Our Company does not have any Material Subsidiaries as of now;
MCA Circulars	General Circular No. 21/2020 dated May 11, 2020 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, read with the circular dated August 3, 2020;
Multiple Application Forms	Multiple application forms submitted by an Eligible Equity Shareholder/ Renouncee in respect of the Rights Entitlement available in their demat account. However supplementary applications in relation to further Equity Shares with/without using additional Rights Entitlements will not be treated as multiple application;
Net Proceeds	Issue Proceeds less the Issue related expenses. For further details, please refer to the section titled "*Objects of the Issue*" beginning on page 51 of Letter of Offer;
Non-ASBA Investor/ Non-ASBA Applicant	Investors other than ASBA Investors who apply in the Issue otherwise than through the ASBA process comprising Eligible Equity Shareholders who intend to renounce their Rights Entitlement in part or full and Renouncees;
Non-Institutional Investors/ NIIs	An Investor other than a Retail Individual Investor or Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined under Regulation 2(1)(jj) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
Offer Document	The Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer including any notices, corrigendum thereto;
Off Market Renunciation	The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by transferring them through off market transfer through a depository participant in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Depositories, from time to time, and other applicable laws;
On Market Renunciation	The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by trading them over the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange through a registered stock broker in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Stock Exchange, from time to time, and other applicable laws, on or before February 23, 2023;
QIBs or Qualified Institutional Buyers	Qualified institutional buyers as defined under Regulation 2(1)(ss) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
Record Date	Designated date for the purpose of determining the Equity Shareholders eligible to apply for Rights Equity Shares, being February 02, 2023;
Registrar to the Issue	Purva Sharegistry (India) Private Limited;
Registrar Agreement	Agreement dated October 13, 2022 entered into between our Company and the Registrar in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Issue pertaining to this Issue;
Renouncees	Any persons who have acquired Rights Entitlements from the Equity Shareholders through renunciation;
Renunciation Period	The period during which the Investors can renounce or transfer their Rights Entitlements which shall commence from the Issue Opening Date i.e. February 15, 2023. Such period shall close on February 23, 2023 in case of On Market Renunciation. Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee on or prior to the Issue Closing Date i.e. February 28, 2023;

Term	Description
Retail Individual Investors/ RIIs	Individual Investors who have applied for Equity Shares for an amount not more than ₹2,00,000.00/- (Rupees Two Lacs) (including HUFs applying through their Karta);
Rights Entitlement (s)/ Res	The number of Equity Shares that an Investor is entitled to in proportion to the number of Equity Shares held by the Investor on the Record Date, in this case being 6 Equity Shares for every 1 Equity Shares held by an Eligible Equity Shareholder;
Rights Entitlement Letter	Letter including details of Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders;
Rights Equity Shares	Equity Shares of our Company to be Allotted pursuant to this Issue, on partly paid-up basis on Allotment;
Self-Certified Syndicate Banks/ SCSB(s)	Banks which are registered with the SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Bankers to an Issue) Regulations, 1994, and offer services of ASBA, and a list of which is available on https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&i ntmId=3
SEBI Rights Issue Circulars	SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020;
Transfer Date	The date on which the amount held in the escrow account(s) and the amount blocked in the ASBA Account will be transferred to the Allotment Account, upon finalization of the Basis of Allotment, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange;
Wilful Defaulter or a Fraudulent Borrower	A Company or person categorized as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters or a fraudulent borrowers issued by the RBI, including any Company whose director or promoter is categorized as such;
Working Day(s)	In terms of Regulation 2(1)(mmm) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, working day means all days on which commercial banks in Ahmedabad are open for business. Further, in respect of Issue Period, working day means all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Ahmedabad are open for business. Furthermore, the time period between the Issue Closing Date and the listing of Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange, "Working Day" shall mean all trading days of the Stock Exchange, excluding Sundays and bank holidays;

INDUSTRY RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
API	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient
Covid-19	Coronavirus Disease
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
IMF	International Monetary Fund
U.S.	United States of America
UK	United Kingdom
US$	United States Dollar

ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Description
ADR	American Depository Receipt;
AGM	Annual General Meeting;
AIF	Alternative Investment Fund as defined and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012;
AS	Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India;
BSE	BSE Limited;
CAF	Common Application Form;
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited;
CFO	Chief Financial Officer;
CIN	Corporate Identification Number;
CIT	Commissioner of Income Tax;
CLRA	Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970;
Companies Act, 2013	Companies Act, 2013 along with rules made thereunder;

Term	Description
Companies Act, 1956	Companies Act, 1956, and the rules thereunder (without reference to the provisions thereof that have ceased to have effect upon the notification of the Notified Sections);
Consolidated FDI Policy	The consolidated FDI Policy, effective from October 15, 2020, issued by the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India, and any modifications thereto or substitutions thereof, issued from time to time
COVID-19	A public health emergency of international concern as declared by the World Health Organization on January 30, 2020 and a pandemic on March 11, 2020.
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility;
Depository	A depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participant) Regulations, 2018
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996;
DIN	Director Identification Number;
DP	Depository Participant;
DP-ID	Depository Participant's Identification;
DR	Depository Receipts;
EBITDA	Profit/(loss) after tax for the year adjusted for income tax expense, finance costs, depreciation, and amortisation expense, as presented in the statement of profit and loss;
EGM	Extraordinary General Meeting;
EEA	European Economic Area;
EPS	Earning per Equity Share;
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment;
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 read with rules and regulations made thereunder;
FEMA Rules	Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019;
FII(s)	Foreign Institutional Investors registered with SEBI under applicable laws;
FIPB	Foreign Investment Promotion Board;
FPIs	Foreign Portfolio Investors;
Fugitive Economic Offender	An individual who is declared a fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018;
FVCI	Foreign Venture Capital Investors (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000) registered with SEBI;
FY	Period of 12 months ended March 31 of that particular year, unless otherwise stated;
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles;
GDP	Gross Domestic Product;
GDR	Global Depository Receipt;
GNPA	Gross Net Performing Assets;
GoI / Government	The Government of India;
GST	Goods and Services Tax;
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family;
Ind AS	Indian Accounting Standards;
ICAI	The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India;
ICSI	The Institute of Company Secretaries of India;
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards;
Indian GAAP/ I-GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles In India;
Income Tax Act/ IT Act	The Income Tax Act, 1961 and amendments thereto;
Insider Trading Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
Insolvency Code	Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, as amended;
INR / ₹ / Rs. / Indian Rupees	Indian Rupee, the official currency of the Republic of India;
IT	Information Technology;
MCA	The Ministry of Corporate Affairs, GoI;
Mn / mn	Million;
Mutual Funds	Mutual funds registered with the SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996;

Term	Description
N.A. or NA	Not Applicable;
NAV	Net Asset Value;
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer;
Notified Sections	The sections of the Companies Act, 2013 that have been notified by the MCA and are currently in effect;
NR/ Non- Resident	A person resident outside India, as defined under the FEMA and includes an NRI, FPIs registered with SEBI and FVCIs registered with SEBI;
NRE	Account Non-resident external account;
NRI	Non-resident Indian;
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited;
OCB	Overseas Corporate Body;
p.a.	Per annum;
P/E Ratio	Price/Earnings Ratio;
PAN	Permanent account number;
PAT	Profit after Tax;
RBI	Reserve Bank of India;
RBI Act	Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934;
RoNW	Return on Net Worth;
SCORES	SEBI Complaints Redress System;
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956;
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957;
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India;
SEBI Act	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992;
SEBI AIF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012;
SEBI FPI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019;
SEBI (LODR) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time;
SEBI (ICDR) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 and amendments thereto;
SEBI (SAST) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 and amendments thereto;
Securities Act	United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
STT	Securities transaction tax;
Trade Mark Act	Trade Marks Act, 1999 and the rules thereunder, including subsequent amendments thereto;
US$/ USD/ US Dollar	United States Dollar, the official currency of the United States of America;
USA/ U.S./ US	United States of America, its territories and possessions, any state of the United States of America and the District of Columbia;
U.S. GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America;
VCF	Venture capital fund as defined and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Fund) Regulations, 1996 or the SEBI AIF Regulations, as the case may be;

NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company. Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access this, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI and the Stock Exchange.

No action has been or will be taken to permit the Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or any offering materials or advertisements in connection with the Issue may not be distributed, in whole or in part, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of, Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, in those circumstances, Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer and the Abridged Letter of Offer must be treated as sent for information purposes only and should not be acted upon for subscription to the Rights Equity Shares and should not be copied or redistributed. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of, Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send, Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer to any person outside India where to do so, would or might contravene local securities laws or regulations. If Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements referred to Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or the Application Form.

Any person who makes an application to acquire Equity Shares offered in this Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that she/he is authorized to acquire the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in her/his jurisdiction. Our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or any other person acting on behalf of us reserve the right to treat any CAF as invalid where we believe that CAF is incomplete or acceptance of such CAF may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements and we shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such CAF. Neither the delivery of Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer and CAFs nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of the Letter of Offer.

Neither the delivery of Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter nor any sale hereunder, shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of Letter of Offer and the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter or the date of such information.

THE CONTENTS OF LETTER OF OFFER/ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS LEGAL, TAX OR INVESTMENT ADVICE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADVERSE FOREIGN, STATE OR LOCAL TAX OR LEGAL CONSEQUENCES AS A RESULT OF THE OFFER OF RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. ACCORDINGLY, EACH INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN COUNSEL, BUSINESS ADVISOR AND TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE LEGAL, BUSINESS, TAX AND RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THE OFFER OF EQUITY SHARES. IN ADDITION, NEITHER OUR COMPANY IS MAKING ANY REPRESENTATION TO ANY OFFEREE OR PURCHASER OF THE EQUITY SHARES REGARDING THE LEGALITY OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE EQUITY SHARES BY SUCH OFFEREE OR PURCHASER UNDER ANY APPLICABLE LAWS OR REGULATIONS.

NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state of the United States and may not be offered or sold in the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof ("United States"), except in a transaction not subject to, or exempt from, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. The offering to which Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement. There is no intention to register any portion of the Issue or any of the securities described herein in the United States or to conduct a public offering of securities in the United States. Accordingly, Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer and the enclosed Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letters should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time. In addition, until the expiry of 40 days after the commencement of the Issue, an offer or sale of Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares within the United States by a dealer (whether or not it is participating in the Issue) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on our behalf will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on our behalf has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares Issue and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of these Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Issue on a rights basis to Eligible Equity Shareholders, Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter will be dispatched only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that, (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for such Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States, and (ii) it is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid which: (i) does not include the certification set out in the Application Form to the effect that the subscriber is authorised to acquire the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations; (ii) appears to us or our agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (iii) where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iv) where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

The Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares have not been approved or disapproved by the US Securities and Exchange Commission (the "US SEC"), any state securities commission in the United States or any other US regulatory authority, nor have any of the foregoing authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the Rights Entitlements, the Equity Shares or the accuracy or adequacy of Letter of Offer. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants / Investors. Our Company is not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Rights Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

THIS DOCUMENT IS SOLELY FOR THE USE OF THE PERSON WHO RECEIVED IT FROM OUR COMPANY OR FROM THE REGISTRAR. THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON.

CERTAIN CONVENTIONS, USE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION, MARKET DATA AND CURRENCY OF PRESENTATION

CERTAIN CONVENTIONS

Unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all references to "India" contained in Letter of Offer are to the Republic of India and the "Government" or "GoI" or the "Central Government" or the "State Government" are to the Government of India, Central or State, as applicable.

Unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all references in Letter of Offer to the "US" or "U.S." or the "United States" are to the United States of America and its territories and possessions.

Unless otherwise specified, all references in Letter of Offer are in Indian Standard Time. Unless indicated otherwise, all references to a year in Letter of Offer are to a calendar year.

A reference to the singular also refers to the plural and one gender also refers to any other gender, wherever applicable.

Unless stated otherwise, all references to page numbers in Letter of Offer are to the page numbers of Letter of Offer.

FINANCIAL DATA

Unless stated or the context requires otherwise, our financial data included in this Letter of Offer is derived from the Audited Financial Statements of our Company as of and for the financial year ended March 31, 2022 and Financial Results for half year ended September 30, 2022.

We have prepared our Audited Financial Statements of our Company as of and for the financial year ended March 31, 2022 and Unaudited Financial Results for half year ended September 30, 2022 in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS), Companies Act, and other applicable statutory and / or regulatory requirements. Our Company publishes its financial statements in Indian Rupees.

For details of the Audited Financial Statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2022 and the Unaudited Financial Results for half year ended September 30, 2022, please refer to the section titled "*Financial Statements*" beginning on page 91 of Letter of Offer.

Our Company's Financial Year commences on April 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year and ends on March 31 of that particular calendar year. Accordingly, all references to a particular Financial Year or Fiscal, unless stated otherwise, are to the 12 months period ending on March 31 of that particular calendar year.

In Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding off, and unless otherwise specified, all financial numbers in parenthesis represent negative figures.

CURRENCY AND UNITS OF PRESENTATION

All references to "Rupees" or "₹" or "Rs." are to Indian Rupees, the official currency of the Republic of India. All references to "US$", "U.S. Dollar", "USD" or "U.S. Dollars" are to United States Dollars, the official currency of the United States of America.

In Letter of Offer, our Company has presented certain numerical information. All figures have been expressed in "lacs". The amounts derived from financial statements included herein are represented in "lacs", as presented in the Audited Financial Statements and the Unaudited Financial Results. One lacs represents 1,00,000 and one crore represents 1,00,00,000.

Except as otherwise set out in Letter of Offer, certain monetary thresholds have been subject to rounding adjustments. Accordingly, figures shown as totals in certain tables may not be an arithmetic aggregation of the figures which precede them.

INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

Unless stated otherwise, industry data used throughout Letter of Offer has been obtained or derived from industry and government publications, publicly available information and sources. Industry publications generally state that the information contained in those publications has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable but that their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed, and their reliability cannot be assured. Although our Company believes that industry data used in Letter of Offer is reliable, it has not been independently verified.

The industry data used in Letter of Offer has not been independently verified by our Company or any of their affiliates or advisors. Such data involves risks, uncertainties and numerous assumptions and is subject to change based on various factors and cannot be verified with certainty due to limits on the availability and reliability of the raw data and other limitations and uncertainties inherent in any statistical survey.

The extent to which market and industry data used in Letter of Offer is meaningful depends on the reader's familiarity with and understanding of methodologies used in compiling such data. There are no standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which our business is conducted, and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different industry sources. Such data involves risks, uncertainties and numerous assumptions and is subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed in "*Risk Factors*" on page 17 of Letter of Offer. Accordingly, investment decisions should not be based solely on such information.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements contained in Letter of Offer that are not statements of historical fact constitute "forward-looking statements". Investors can generally identify forward-looking statements by terminology including anticipate, believe, continue, can, could, estimate, expect, future, forecast, intend, may, objective, plan, potential, project, pursue, shall, should, target, will, would or other words or phrases of similar import. Similarly, statements that describe our objectives, plans or goals are also forward- looking statements. However, these are not the exclusive means of identifying forward-looking statements. All statements regarding our Company's expected financial conditions, results of operations, business plans and prospects are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements may include planned projects, revenue and profitability (including, without limitation, any financial or operating projections or forecasts) and other matters discussed in Letter of Offer that are not historical facts.

These forward-looking statements contained in Letter of Offer (whether made by our Company or any third party), are predictions and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of our Company to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements or other projections. All forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about our Company that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant forward - looking statement. Important factors that could cause our actual results, performances and achievements to differ materially from any of the forward-looking statements include, among others:

- Company's ability to successfully implement our strategy, our growth and expansion, technological changes;
- Failure to comply with regulations prescribed by authorities of the jurisdictions in which we operate;
- Audience's taste and behavior;
- Uncertainty in relation to continuing effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations;
- Inability to successfully obtain registrations in a timely manner or at all;
- General economic and business conditions in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional and national economies;
- Our ability to effectively manage a variety of business, legal, regulatory, economic, social and political risks associated with our operations;
- Our failure to keep pace with rapid changes in entertainment sector;
- Changes in laws and regulations relating to the industries in which we operate;
- Effect of lack of infrastructure facilities on our business;
- Intensified competition in industries/sector in which we operate;
- Our ability to attract, retain and manage qualified personnel;
- Failure to adapt to the changing technology in our industry of operation may adversely affect our business and financial condition;
- Changes in political and social conditions in India or in countries that we may enter, the monetary and interest rate policies of India and other countries, inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, equity prices or other rates or prices;
- Our ability to expand our geographical area of operation.

For further discussion of factors that could cause the actual results to differ from the expectations, see the sections *"Risk Factors"*, "*Our Business*" and "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" on pages 17, 71 and 95, respectively. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated.

Forward-looking statements reflect the current views of our Company as at the date of Letter of Offer and are not a guarantee or assurance of future performance. These statements are based on our management's beliefs and assumptions, which in turn are based on currently available information. Although we believe the assumptions upon which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and the forward-looking statements based on these assumptions could be incorrect. Accordingly, we cannot assure investors that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements will prove to be correct and given the uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements. If any of these risks and uncertainties materialize, or if any of our Company's underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, the actual results of operations or financial condition of our Company could differ materially from that described herein as anticipated, believed, estimated or expected. All subsequent forward-looking statements attributable to our Company are expressly qualified in their entirety by reference to these cautionary statements. None of our Company, our

Directors nor any of their respective affiliates has any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date of Letter of Offer or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Company will ensure that investors are informed of material developments from the date of Letter of Offer until the time of receipt of the listing and trading permits.

SECTION II – SUMMARY OF LETTER OF OFFER

The following is a general summary of certain disclosures included in Letter of Offer and is neither exhaustive, nor does it purport to contain a summary of all the disclosures in Letter of Offer or all details relevant to prospective Investors. This summary should be read in conjunction with and is qualified by, the more detailed information appearing in Letter of Offer, including the sections titled *"Risk Factors"*, *"Objects of the Issue"*, *"Our Business"* and *"Outstanding Litigations, Defaults and Material Developments"* beginning on pages 17, 51, 71 and 102 of Letter of Offer, respectively.

SUMMARY OF INDUSTRY

India has emerged as the fastest-growing major economy in the world and is expected to be one of the top three economic powers in the world over the next 10-15 years, backed by its robust democracy and strong partnerships. India's nominal gross domestic product (GDP) at current prices is estimated to be at Rs. 232.15 trillion (US$ 3.12 trillion) in FY2021-22. India is the third-largest unicorn base in the world with over 83 unicorns collectively valued at US$ 277.77 billion, as per the Economic Survey. By 2025, India is expected to have 100 unicorns, which will create ~1.1 million direct jobs according to the Nasscom-Zinnov report 'Indian Tech Start-up'. India needs to increase its rate of employment growth and create 90 million non-farm jobs between 2023 and 2030's, for productivity and economic growth according to McKinsey Global Institute. Net employment rate needs to grow by 1.5% per year from 2023 to 2030 to achieve 8-8.5% GDP growth between 2023 and 2030. According to data from the Department of Economic Affairs, as of January 28, 2022, foreign exchange reserves in India reached the US$ 634.287 billion mark.

For further details, please refer to the chapter titled "Industry Overview" on page 74 of this Letter of Offer.

SUMMARY OF OUR BUSINESS

Our company is engaged in domestic as well as international business. With market presence in PAN India, products of SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED is supplied to developed and developing countries throughout the World. To maintain its competitiveness and to further the cause of health care SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED has laid a strong F&D foundation and a WHO, FDA approved state of the art manufacturing facility near Ahmedabad. We are a manufacturing company, so our sales strategy is to sell our products in bulk to pharmaceuticals marketers and traders who in turn provide the channel for sales to customers.

For further details, please refer to the section titled "*Our Business*" beginning on page 71 beginning of Letter of Offer.

OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The intended use of the Net Proceeds of the Issue by our Company is set forth in the following table:

(₹ in Lacs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount
1.	To augment the existing and incremental working capital requirement of our company	1878.81
2.	General Corporate Purposes#	55.00
	Total Net Proceeds*	**1823.81**

**Assuming full subscription and Allotment of the Rights Equity Shares.*

For further details, please refer to the section titled "*Objects of the Issue*" beginning on page 51 of Letter of Offer.

SUBSCRIPTION TO THE ISSUE BY OUR PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP

The Promoters and Promoter Group of our Company through their letter dated October 13, 2022, have confirmed that they intend to subscribe in part or to full extent of its Rights Entitlement in this Issue and that they may renounce their Rights Entitlements.

Any such subscription for Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlement, if allotted, may result in an increase in their percentage shareholding in the Company. The allotment of Equity Shares of the Company subscribed by the Promoters and other members of the Promoter Group in this Issue shall be eligible for exemption from open offer requirements in terms of Regulation 10(4)(a) and 10(4)(b) of the SEBI (SAST) Regulations. The Issue shall not result in a change of control of the management of our Company in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (SAST)

Regulations. Our Company is in compliance with Regulation 38 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations and will continue to comply with the minimum public shareholding requirements under applicable law, pursuant to this Issue.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS

Nature of cases	Number of cases	Amount involved (₹ in Lacs)
Litigations involving our Company		
Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities	Nil	Nil
Litigation involving Tax Liabilities	Nil	Nil
Proceedings involving issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on the part of our Company	Nil	Nil
Proceedings involving Material Violations of Statutory Regulations by our Company	Nil	Nil
Matters involving economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Company	Nil	Nil
Other proceedings involving our Company which involve an amount exceeding the Materiality Threshold or are otherwise material in terms of the Materiality Policy, and other pending matters which, if they result in an adverse outcome would materially and adversely affect the operations or the financial position of our Company	Nil	Nil
Litigation involving our Directors, Promoters and Promoter Group	Nil	Nil
Litigation involving our Group Companies	Nil	Nil

For further details, please refer to section titled "*Outstanding Litigations, Defaults and Material Developments*" beginning on page 102 of Letter of Offer.

RISK FACTORS

For details of potential risks associated with our ongoing business activities and industry, investment in Equity Shares, material litigations which impact the business of the Company and other economic factors, please refer to the section titled "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page 17 of Letter of Offer.

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

For details of the contingent liabilities, as reported in the Financial Statements, please refer to the section titled "*Financial Statements*" beginning on page 91 of Letter of Offer.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

For details of the related party transactions, as reported in the Financial Statements, please refer to the section titled "*Financial Statements*" beginning on page 91 of Letter of Offer.

ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES FOR CONSIDERATION OTHER THAN CASH IN THE LAST ONE YEAR

Our Company has not issued any Equity Shares for consideration other than cash during the last 1 (One) year immediately preceding the date of filing Letter of Offer.

SECTION III – RISK FACTORS

An investment in our Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider each of the following risk factors and all other information set forth in Letter of Offer, including in "Our Business", 'Industry Overview', and "Financial Statements" beginning on pages 71 , 56, and 91 respectively in Letter of Offer, before making an investment in our Equity Shares.

The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only risks that we currently face; additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may also adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows. If any or some combination of the following risks, or other risks that are not currently known or believed to be adverse, actually occur, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could suffer, the trading price and the value of your investment in, our Equity Shares could decline and you may lose all or part of your investment. To the extent the COVID-19 pandemic has adversely affected and may affect our business and financial results, it may also have the effect of increasing many of the other risks described in this section, such as those relating to non-payment or default by borrowers. In making an investment decision with respect to this Issue, you must rely on your own examination of our Company and the terms of this Issue, including the merits and risks involved. You should consult your tax, financial, and legal advisors about the consequences of an investment in our Equity Shares and its impact on you.

Letter of Offer also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our results could differ materially from such forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including the considerations described below and elsewhere in Letter of Offer.

Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors below, we are not in a position to quantify the financial or other implications of any of the risks described in this section. Unless the context otherwise requires, in this section, reference to 'we', 'us', 'our' refers to our Company.

INTERNAL RISK FACTORS

1. ***Any manufacturing or quality control problems may damage our reputation for high quality products and expose us to litigation or other liabilities, which could adversely affect our financial results.***

   We are required to meet various quality standards and specifications for our customers under our supply contracts. Furthermore, we are liable for the quality of our products for the entire duration of the shelf life of the product. After our products reach the market, certain developments could adversely affect demand for our products, including the re-review of products that are already marketed, new scientific information, greater scrutiny in advertising and promotion, the discovery of previously unknown side effects or the recall or loss of approval of products that we manufacture, market or sell.

   We also face the risk of loss resulting from, and the adverse publicity associated with, manufacturing or quality control problems. Such adverse publicity harms the brand image of our products. We may be subject to claims resulting from manufacturing defects or negligence in storage and handling of our pharmaceutical products. The existence, or even threat, of a major product liability claim could also damage our reputation and affect consumers' views of our other products, thereby adversely affecting our business, results of operations and financial condition. Any loss of our reputation or brand image, for whatsoever reason may lead to a loss of existing business contracts and adversely affect our ability to enter into additional business contracts in the future.

2. ***Any delay in production at, or shutdown of, any of our manufacturing facilities or at any of the third-party manufacturing facilities we use, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition***

   The success of our manufacturing activities depends on, among other things, the productivity of our workforce, compliance with regulatory requirements and the continued functioning of our manufacturing processes and machinery. Disruptions in our manufacturing activities could delay production or require us to shut down the affected manufacturing facility. Moreover, some of our products are permitted to be manufactured at only such facility which has received specific approvals, and any shut down of such facility will result in us being unable to manufacture such product for the duration of such shut down. Such an event will result in us being unable to meet with our contractual commitments, which will have an adverse effect on our business, results of operation and financial condition.

   Additionally, we rely on certain third party contract manufacturers for the supply of certain products. In the event that there are disruptions in the manufacturing facilities of such third party contract manufacturers, it will impact our ability to deliver such products and meet with our contractual commitments. Additionally, the use of third party contract manufacturers are subject to certain risks, such as our inability to monitor the quality, safety and manufacturing processes on a continual basis at such third party manufacturing facilities. As a result, there can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain high quality standards in respect of the products that such third party contractors provide us. If these third party manufacturing facilities cease to be available to us at costs acceptable to us or we experience problems with, or interruptions in, such services, and we are unable to find other facilities to provide similar manufacturing capacity on comparable terms and on a timely basis, our operations would be disrupted and our financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

3. ***We are subject to the risk of loss due to fire because the materials we use in our manufacturing processes are highly flammable. We are also subject to the risk of some other natural calamities or general disruptions affecting our production facilities and distribution chain.***

   We use highly flammable materials such as acetone, ethanol, methanol and toluene in our manufacturing processes and are therefore subject to the risk of loss arising from fire. Although we have implemented industry acceptable risk management controls at our manufacturing locations and continuously seek to upgrade them, the risk of fire associated with these materials cannot be completely eliminated. If any of our manufacturing facilities were to be damaged as a result of fire or other natural calamities, it would temporarily reduce our manufacturing capacity and adversely affect our business operations, financial condition and results of operations.

4. ***Our Registered Office is not owned by us. In the event we lose such rights, our business, financial condition and results of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected.***

   Our registered office situated at 3rd Floor, Dev House, Opp. WIAA Office, Judges Bungalows Road, Bodakdev, Ahmedabad Gujarat 380054 India, is not owned by our Company. It is owned by third party, Mr. Pulkit Patel for which NOC has been provided to our Company. Our Company has entered into a lease agreement dated 16.08.2016 with Mr. Pulkit Patel to use the premises. In the event breach of lease deed we may be required to vacate our office and identify alternative premises.

   If we are required to vacate the current premises, we would be required to make alternative arrangements for new offices and other infrastructure, and we cannot assure that the new arrangements will be on commercially acceptable/favourable terms. If we are required to relocate our business operations during this period, we may suffer a disruption in our operations or have to pay higher charges, which could have an adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

5. ***We are required to obtain licenses and approvals under several legislations. Our inability to obtain or renew such permits, approvals and licenses in the ordinary course of our business may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

   We are required to obtain and renew various licenses and approvals under several legislations from time to time. For example, licenses granted the Factories Act, 1948 for our manufacturing unit are typically granted for a period of five years and we are required to renew such licenses after such period. However, in some cases, these licenses could have been granted for shorter period as well. These licenses contain certain terms and conditions which are required to be complied with throughout the period of the license. We cannot assure you that we shall be able to obtain or renew such licenses or be able to continuously meet such conditions specified in such licenses or be able to prove compliance with such conditions to statutory authorities, which may lead to cancellation, revocation or suspension of relevant consents/permits/licenses/approvals. We cannot assure you that we shall be able to obtain such licenses or approvals on a timely manner or at all which may affect the timelines or the operations of the outlet. Further, the relevant authorities may also initiate penal actions against us, restrain our operations, impose fines/penalties or initiate legal proceedings for inability to obtain approvals in a timely manner or at all. Any such failure or delay in obtaining such consents, approvals, permits and licenses may affect our ability to continue our operations, which may in turn have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

6. ***There have been instances of delays of certain forms which were required to be filed as per the reporting requirements under the Companies Act, 1956 and Companies Act, 2013 to RoC. Further, there have also been instances where our Company has inadvertently filed incorrect information with the RoC in its statutory filings.***

   In the past, there have been certain instances of delays in filing statutory forms, such as Forms as per the reporting requirements under the Companies Act, 1956 and Companies Act, 2013 with the RoC, which have been subsequently filed by payment of an additional fee as specified by RoC. There have also been instances wherein the disclosures made in the statutory filings done under Companies Act, 1956 and Companies Act, 2013 are incomplete or erroneous in nature, for instance, in accordance with Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014.

No show cause notice in respect to the above has been received by our Company till date and no penalty or fine has been imposed by any regulatory authority in respect to the same. It cannot be assured, that there will not be such instances in the future or our Company will not commit any further delays or defaults in relation to its reporting requirements, or any penalty or fine will not be imposed by any regulatory authority in respect to the same. The happening of such event may cause a material effect on our results of operations and financial position.

7. ***We are susceptible to product liability claims that may not be covered by insurance which may require substantial expenditure and may adversely affect our reputation and if successful, could require us to pay substantial sums.***

We face the risk of loss resulting from, and the adverse publicity associated with, product liability lawsuits, whether or not such claims are valid. We may also be subject to claims resulting from manufacturing defects or negligence in storage or handling which may lead to the deterioration of our products. For example, our products sold by our distributors may have expired or may cause side effect to consumers. Even unsuccessful product liability claims would likely require us to incur substantial amounts on litigation, divert management's time, adversely affect our goodwill and impair the marketability of our products. In addition, we cannot be certain that our product liability insurance will, in fact, be sufficient to cover such claims or our policy limits will be sufficient to cover such claims or that we will be able to maintain adequate insurance coverage in the future at acceptable costs. Further, we may not have taken insurance or may not have vendor extension covers from our partners' insurance policies in the countries into which we export our products. A successful product liability claim that is excluded from coverage or exceeds our policy limits may require us to pay substantial sums and may adversely affect our financial position and results of operations. In addition, insurance coverage for product liability may become prohibitively expensive in the future. From time to time, the pharmaceutical industry has experienced difficulty in obtaining desired product liability insurance coverage.

8. ***If we fail to comply with regulations prescribed by governments and regulatory agencies, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected***

We operate in a highly regulated industry, and our operations are subject to extensive regulation in each market in which we do business. Regulatory authorities in many of these markets must approve our products before we or our distribution agents can market them, irrespective of whether these products are approved in India or other markets. Applicable regulations have become increasingly stringent, a trend which may continue in the future. The penalties for non-compliance with these regulations can be severe, including the revocation or suspension of our business license and the imposition of fines and criminal sanctions in those jurisdictions.

If we fail to comply with applicable statutory or regulatory requirements, there could be a delay in the submission or grant of approval for marketing new products. Moreover, if we fail to comply with the various conditions attached to such approvals, licenses, registrations and permissions once received, the relevant regulatory body may suspend, curtail or revoke our ability to market such products If we fail to obtain such approvals, licenses, registrations and permissions, in a timely manner or at all, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

We are also subject to the laws and regulations governing relationships with employees in India as minimum wage and maximum working hours, overtime, working conditions, hiring and termination of employees, contract labour and work permits. Our business is also subject to, among other things, the receipt of all required licenses, permits and authorizations including local land use permits, manufacturing permits, building and zoning permits, and environmental, health and safety permits. Changes or concessions required by regulatory authorities could also involve significant costs and delays which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operation.

9. ***Our inability to attract partners who are looking to us for co-development, outsourcing and licensing in the future could adversely affect our market share. If the covenants in our agreements with such partners are onerous or commercially restrictive, our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.***

To continue to attract partners for our contract manufacturing, we must maintain our position and continue to improve our reputation for contract manufacturing and research and development. If we cannot maintain our current position in the market, we may not be able to attract partners to enter into supply agreements and we may lose market share in this business area, which will consequently affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Additionally, certain of our contract manufacturing agreements contain covenants that may be onerous and commercially restrictive in nature.

10. *If we do not maintain and increase the number of our arrangements for the distribution of our products, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.*

In most of the markets in which we have a presence, we generally appoint a local third party entity who registers and distributes our products. We have limited control over the operations and businesses of such local third party entities. Our reliance on, and inability to control, our local manufacturers and local sale, marketing and distribution agents could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to find suitable partners or successfully enter into arrangements on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Additionally, our distribution partners may make important marketing and other commercial decisions concerning our products without our input. As a result of these arrangements, many of the variables that may affect our business, are not exclusively within our control.

11. *We are exposed to government price controls which could negatively affect our results of operations.*

In addition to normal price competition, the prices of our pharmaceutical products are or may be restricted by price controls imposed by governments and healthcare providers in India. Price controls can operate differently across countries and can cause wide variations in prices between markets. The existence of price controls may limit the revenue we earn from our products.

12. *If we cannot respond adequately to the increased competition we expect to face, we will lose market share and our profits will decline, which will adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*

Our products face intense competition from products commercialized or under development by competitors in all of our areas, we compete with local companies in India. If our competitors gain significant market share at our expense, particularly in the areas in which we are focused on our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected. Many of our competitors may have greater financial, manufacturing, research and development, marketing and other resources, more experience in obtaining regulatory approvals, greater geographic reach, broader product ranges and stronger sales forces. Our competitors may succeed in developing products that are more effective, more popular or cheaper than any we may develop, which may render our products obsolete or uncompetitive and adversely affect our business and financial results.

13. *We depend on a few customers of our products, for a significant portion of our revenue, and any decrease in revenues or sales from any one of our key customers may adversely affect our business and results of operations.*

Our Company is engaged in the business of manufacturing of pharmaceutical products. Our business operations are highly dependent on our customers and the loss of any of our customers may adversely affect our sales and consequently on our business and results of operations. While we typically have long term relationships with our customers, we have not entered into long terms agreements with our customers and the success of our business is accordingly significantly dependent on us maintaining good relationships with our customers and suppliers. The actual sales by our Company may differ from the estimates of our management due to the absence of long term agreements. The loss of one or more of these significant or key customers or a reduction in the amount of business we obtain from them could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain historic levels of business and/or negotiate and execute long term contracts on terms that are commercially viable with our significant customers or that we will be able to significantly reduce customer concentration in the future. If there occurs any change in the market conditions, requirements of our customers, or if we fail to identify and understand evolving industry trends, preferences or fail to meet our customers' demands, it might have a direct impact on our revenue and customer base. The inability to procure new orders or expand our customer base on a regular basis or at all may adversely affect our business, revenues, cash flows and operations.

14. *We conduct our business activities on a purchase order basis and therefore, have not entered into long-term agreements with our customers.*

Our Company is engaged in the business of manufacturing of pharmaceutical products on the basis of orders which are received from our customers. We have not entered into any formal agreements, arrangement or any other understanding with our customers or our traders and therefore, our business is dependent upon the continuous relationship with the customers, our traders and the quality of products supplied to us. Further, neither do we have any exclusive agents, dealers, distributors nor have we entered into any agreements with any of the market intermediaries for selling or marketing the products supplied to us. If there occurs any change in the market conditions, market trends, requirements of our customers, or if we fail to identify and understand evolving industry trends, preferences or fail to meet our customers' demands, it might have a direct impact on our revenue and customer base. The inability to procure new orders on a regular basis or at all may adversely affect our business, revenues, cash flows and operations.

15. ***We may face difficulties executing our strategy including our expansion plans for our manufacturing facilities.***

We are making significant investments for expanding and upgrading our existing manufacturing facilities. The expansion of existing facilities is subject to certain risks that could result in delays or cost overruns, which could require us to expend additional capital and, as a result, adversely affect our business and operating results. Expansions and upgrades are subject to a number of events that could delay these projects or increase the costs including:

- shortages and late delivery of building materials and facility equipment;
- delays in the delivery, installation, commissioning and qualification of our manufacturing equipment;
- seasonal factors.

16. ***Changes in technology may render our current technologies obsolete or require us to make substantial capital investments.***

Our industry is continually changing due to technological advances and scientific discoveries. These changes result in the frequent introduction of new products and significant price competition. If our pharmaceutical technologies become obsolete our business and results of operations could be adversely affected. Although we strive to maintain and upgrade our technologies, facilities and machinery consistent with current international standards, the technologies, facilities and machinery we currently employ may become obsolete. The cost of implementing new technologies and upgrading our manufacturing facilities could be significant, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

17. ***The products that we commercialize may not perform as expected which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Our success depends significantly on our ability to commercialize new pharmaceutical products in India. Commercialization requires us to successfully develop, test, manufacture and obtain the required regulatory approvals for our products, while complying with applicable regulatory and safety standards. In order to develop a commercially viable product, we must demonstrate, through extensive trials that the products are safe and effective for use in humans. Our products currently under development, if and when fully developed and tested, may not perform as we expect, necessary regulatory approvals may not be obtained in a timely manner, if at all, and we may not be able to successfully and profitably produce and market such products.

Furthermore, even if we are successful in developing a new product, that product may become subject to litigation by third parties claiming our products infringe on their patents or may be seized in-transit by regulatory authorities for alleged infringement of intellectual property or may be otherwise unsuccessful in the market place due to the introduction of superior products by competitors. Moreover, it may take an extended period of time for our new products to gain market acceptance, if at all.

18. ***If our research and development efforts do not succeed, this may hinder the introduction of new products, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.***

In order to remain competitive, we must develop, test and manufacture new products, which must meet regulatory standards and receive requisite regulatory approvals. To accomplish this, we commit substantial effort, funds and other resources towards research and development. Our ongoing investments in new product launches and research and development for future products could result in higher costs without a proportionate increase in revenues. Delays in any part of the process, our inability to obtain necessary regulatory approvals for our products or failure of a product to be successful at any stage and therefore not reach the market could adversely affect our goodwill and affect our operating results. We may or may not be able to take our research and development innovations through the different testing stages without repeating our research and development efforts or incurring additional amounts towards such research. Additionally, our competitors may commercialize similar products before us.

19. ***Any shortfall in the supply of our raw materials or an increase in raw material costs may adversely impact the pricing and supply of our products and have an adverse effect on our business.***

Raw materials are subject to supply disruptions and price volatility caused by various factors, including commodity market fluctuations, the quality and availability of supply, currency fluctuations, consumer demand and changes in government programs. Substantially all our raw materials are purchased from third parties. Though we procure our raw materials from several suppliers, within and outside India to ensure consistent availability, there can be no assurance that we will be able to do so in the future. Our suppliers may be unable to provide us with a sufficient quantity of our raw materials at a suitable price for us to meet the demand for our products. The available amounts of raw materials may not adjust in response to increasing demand in certain circumstances, our suppliers may choose to supply the raw materials to our competitors instead of us. There is a risk that one or more of these existing suppliers could discontinue their operations, which could adversely impact our ability to source raw materials at a suitable price and meet our order requirements. Any increase in raw material prices will result in corresponding increases in our product costs.

20. ***Our success depends on our ability to retain and attract key qualified personnel and, if we are not able to retain them or recruit additional qualified personnel, we may be unable to successfully develop our business.***

Our business and operations are led by a highly qualified, experienced and capable management team, comprising scientists, engineers and management school graduates, the loss of whose services might significantly delay or prevent the achievement of our business or scientific objectives. Competition among pharmaceutical companies for qualified employees is intense, and the ability to retain and attract qualified individuals is critical to our success.

Further, the members of our management team and other key personnel are employed pursuant to customary employment agreements, which may not provide adequate incentive for them to remain with us or adequately protect us in the event of their departure or otherwise. If we lose the services of any of the management team or key personnel, we may be unable to locate suitable or qualified replacements, and may incur additional expenses to recruit and train new personnel, which could adversely affect our business operations and affect our ability to continue to manage and expand our business. Furthermore, as we expect to continue to expand our operations and develop new products, we will need to continue to attract and retain experienced management and key research and development personnel.

Moreover, we do not maintain key person insurance to insure against the loss of key personnel. There can be no assurance that we will be able to retain and attract such individuals in the future on acceptable terms, or at all, and the failure to do so may have an adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

21. ***If third parties on whom we rely for clinical trials do not perform their obligations as contractually required or as we expect, we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for or commercialize our products.***

We depend on independent clinical investigators, contract research organizations and other third-party service providers to conduct clinical trials and pre-clinical investigations of our new products and expect to continue to do so. We rely on such parties for successful execution of our clinical trials, but we do not control many aspects of their activities. Third parties may also not complete activities on schedule or may not conduct our studies in accordance with applicable trial, plans and protocols. Nonetheless, we are responsible for confirming that each of our clinical trials is conducted in accordance with its general investigational plan and protocol. If third parties fail to carry out their obligations, product development, approval and commercialization could be delayed or prevented or an enforcement action could be brought against us.

22. ***Timely and successful implementation of our contracts, including our business arrangements, depends on our performance and, for certain contracts, cooperation from our sub-contractors. Delay or failure in the implementation of our contracts, whether on our part or on the part of a sub-contractor, may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Our contracts with our partners require us to supply our products, or require our partners to supply us their products, in compliance with specific delivery schedules. Our or their failure to adhere to contractually agreed timelines may have the following consequences:

- delayed payment to us for our products;
- liquidated damages may become payable by us;
- performance guarantees may be invoked against us;

- claims may be brought against us for losses suffered as a result of our non-performance;
- our clients may terminate our contracts; and
- damage to our reputation.

Our failure to deliver or receive our products on a timely basis or at all could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our licensing and supply agreements with partners contain provisions that require us to provide such partners with certain quantities of our products. Any interruption in the supply by third party suppliers of raw materials, or any disruptions in production at our manufacturing facilities, could adversely affect our ability to supply certain quantities of our products and result in a breach of our contractual obligations with such partners. For example, if we fail to supply specified quantities of licensed products, such partners have the right to manufacture such products itself or procure such products from third parties, both at our expense, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Moreover, for certain contracts, we sub-contract part of the work to sub-contractors and distributors by using these sub-contractors to process packaging materials and complete contract manufacturing. For such contracts, the performance of the contract for our client or distributor depends partly on our performance and partly on that of our sub-contractors. Delay or failure on the part of a sub-contractor to complete its work, for any reason, could also result in one or a number of the above listed consequences. Additionally, our subcontractors may not have adequate financial resources to meet their indemnity obligations to us. The occurrence of any of these possibilities may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to obtain additional financing on favourable terms, if at all, will depend on a number of factors, including our future financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, the amount and terms of our existing indebtedness, general market conditions and market conditions for financing activities and the economic, political and other conditions in the markets where we operate.

We cannot assure you that we will be able to raise additional financing on acceptable terms in a timely manner or at all. Our failure to renew arrangements for existing funding or to obtain additional financing on acceptable terms and in a timely manner could adversely impact our planned capital expenditure, our business, results of operations and financial condition.

23. We rely extensively on our systems including information technology systems and products processing/quality assurance systems and their failure could adversely affect our manufacturing operations.

We rely extensively on the capacity and reliability of the information technology systems, processing and quality assurance systems supporting our operations. To date, we have not experienced a major disruption in our manufacturing operations due to failure of such systems, but there can be no assurance that we will not encounter disruptions, and any such disruption may adversely affect our business.

24. We have experienced negative cash flows and any negative cash flows in the future could adversely affect our financial conditions and results of operations.

The detailed break up of cash flows as per our Audited Financial Statements is summarized in below mentioned table and our Company has reported negative cash flow in certain financial years and which could affect our business and growth:

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	**Half year ended September 30, 2022**	**FY 2022**	**FY 2021**
Net Cash flow/(used) from Operating Activities	450.40	778.43	53.73
Net Cash Flow/(used) from Investing Activities	(158.35)	(152.80)	(189.48)
Net Cash Flow/ (used) from Financing activities	(189.05)	(667.53)	173.55

25. ***The availability of counterfeit drugs, such as drugs passed off by others as our products, could adversely affect our goodwill and results of operations.***

Entities in India could pass off their own products as ours, including counterfeit or pirated products. For example, certain entities could imitate our brand name, packaging materials or attempt to create look-alike products. As a result, our market share could be reduced due to replacement of demand for our products and adversely affect our goodwill. We have also invested in our products to prevent counterfeit versions of our products from being distributed in the markets. Such measures include, monitoring products in the market and initiating actions against counterfeiters, each of which entails incurring significant costs at our end. The proliferation of counterfeit and pirated products, and the time and attention lost to defending claims and complaints about counterfeit products could have an adverse effect on our goodwill and our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition could suffer.

26. ***Actual demand for our products may vary from anticipated or required levels resulting in overproduction of our products.***

If demand from our partners or customers slows, we could, in the future, produce quantities of our pharmaceutical products in excess of actual demand. A number of factors may reduce the end-user demand for our products including an over-supply on account of increased competition, among other things. Although we have capabilities to store certain levels of excess output, a sustained decrease in demand from our partners may result in us being required to cease production for a period of time, which may have an adverse effect on business, financial condition and results of operations.

27. ***Some of our corporate records relating to forms filed with the Registrar of Companies and other authorities in India are not traceable.***

We are unable to trace certain corporate and other documents in relation to our Company including copies of certain prescribed forms filed with the RoC by our Company relating to certain changes in registered office of our Company, transfer and allotment of Equity Shares, copies of minutes of board resolutions for transfer of shares approval and certain agreements, disposal order for certain cases involving our Company. In relation to the RoC filings, we have not been able to obtain copies of these documents in spite of having conducted a search in the records of the RoC through an independent company secretary. In the event that we fail to locate these documents and records, it may have an adverse effect on our business and operations.

28. ***Our business and activities may be regulated by the Competition Act, 2002.***

The Competition Act, 2002, as amended (the "Competition Act") was enacted for the purpose of preventing practices that have or are likely to have an adverse effect on competition in India and has mandated the Competition Commission of India (the "CCI") to separate such practices. Under the Competition Act, any arrangement, understanding or action, whether formal or informal, which causes or is likely to cause an appreciable adverse effect on competition is void and attracts substantial penalties.

Any agreement among competitors which directly or indirectly involves determination of purchase or sale prices, limits or controls production, or shares the market by way of geographical area or number of customers in the relevant market is presumed to have an appreciable adverse effect on competition in the relevant market in India and shall be void. Further, the Competition Act prohibits abuse of dominant position by any enterprise. If it is proved that the contravention committed by a company took place with the consent or connivance or is attributable to any neglect on the part of, any director, manager, secretary or other officer of such company, that person shall be guilty of the contravention and liable to be punished.

The applicability or interpretation of the Competition Act to any merger, amalgamation or acquisition proposed by us, or any enforcement proceedings initiated by the CCI, either suo moto or pursuant to any complaint, for alleged violation of any provisions of the Competition Act may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

29. ***If we fail to establish and maintain effective internal control over our financial reporting, we may have misstatements in our financial statements and we may not be able to report our financial results in a timely manner and as a result current and potential investors could lose confidence in our financial reporting.***

If we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal controls, we may be unable to provide financial information in a timely and reliable manner. Any such difficulties or failure may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results. In the event that we are able to identify any errors or issues with our internal controls over financial reporting and we are not able to remedy the weakness in a timely manner, we may not be able to provide financial information in a timely and reliable manner and we may incorrectly report financial information, either of which could subject us to sanctions or investigation by regulatory authorities. In addition, there could be a negative reaction in the financial markets due to a loss of confidence in the reliability of our financial statements.

30. ***Our Company is reliant on the demand from the pharmaceutical industry for a significant portion of our revenue. Any downturn in the pharmaceutical industry or an inability to increase or effectively manage our sales could have an adverse impact on our Company's business and results of operations.***

Our Company is engaged in the business of manufacturing of pharmaceutical products and therefore, our revenues are highly dependent on our customers from the pharmaceutical industry and the loss of any of our customers from any industry which we cater to may adversely affect our sales and consequently on our business and results of operations. Further, in the event, there takes place a shift of practice of developing our products in-house in the pharmaceutical industries, it may have an adverse impact on the demand for our products. Similarly, in the event of any new breakthrough in the development of a novel product or raw material by our competitors or customers, our products may become obsolete or be substituted by such alternatives; thereby impacting our revenues and profitability adversely. It may also happen that our competitors are able to improve the efficiency of their manufacturing process or their distribution or raw materials sourcing process and thereby offer their similar or high quality products at lower price our Company may be unable to adequately react to such developments which may affect our revenues and profitability.

31. ***We highly depend on our major raw materials and a few key suppliers who help us procure the same. Our Company has not entered into long-term agreements with its suppliers for supply of raw materials. In the event we are unable to procure adequate amounts of raw materials, at competitive prices our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.***

Our Company is engaged in the business of manufacturing pharmaceutical products. Therefore, we are highly dependent on API, which is the primary component of our manufacturing process. Thus, if we experience significant increase in demand, or need to replace an existing supplier, we cannot assure you that we will be able to meet such demand or find suitable substitutes, in a timely manner and at reasonable costs, or at all. Further, in view of the ongoing pandemic, wherein partial or complete lockdown and various travel restrictions has been imposed in various countries, we may not be able to procure adequate amount of raw materials for our manufacturing unit.

The pharmaceutical products qualify as essential commodities, therefore generally their demand has not been deterred by the ongoing pandemic and the nationwide lockdown imposed by various governments. In view of the above, we will have to source adequate raw materials for our manufacturing unit to cater to the consistent demand of our pharmaceutical customers. Furthermore, the demand of the pharmaceutical products is seeing an increasing demand due to the health crisis caused due to the pandemic, accordingly the demand of our products is also likely to rise. In the event, due to logistical glitches and restrictions on crossing state and country borders imposed by various governments, we are not be able to procure the required amount of raw materials, we might not be able to efficiently satisfy the demand of our customers. Even if we are able to procure the required amount of raw materials in the backdrop of the global pandemic, we cannot assure you that we will be able to do in a cost effective manner, which may impact our pricing and profitability.

We depend on a number of suppliers for procurement of raw materials required for manufacturing our products. Our Company maintains a list of registered and unregistered suppliers from whom we procure the materials on order basis as per our internal demand projections. We have not entered into long term contracts with our suppliers and prices for raw materials are normally based on the quotes we receive from various suppliers. Since we have no formal arrangements with our suppliers, they are not contractually obligated to supply their products to us and may choose to sell their products to our competitors. Non-availability or inadequate quantity of raw material or use of substandard quality of the raw materials in the manufacture of our products, could have a material adverse effect on our business. Further, any discontinuation of production by these suppliers or a failure of these suppliers to adhere to the delivery schedule or the required quality and quantity could hamper our manufacturing schedule. There can be no assurance that strong demand, capacity limitations or other problems experienced by our suppliers will not result in occasional shortages or delays in their supply of raw materials to us. Further, we cannot assure you that our suppliers will continue to be associated with us on reasonable terms, or at all. Since our suppliers are not contractually bound to deal with us exclusively, we may face the risk of our competitors offering better terms to such suppliers, which may cause them to cater to our competitors alongside us.

Further, the amount of raw materials procured and the price, at which we procure such materials, may fluctuate from time to time. In addition, the availability and price of our raw materials may be subject to a number of factors beyond our control, including economic factors, seasonal factors, environmental factors and changes in government policies and regulations, including those relating to the pharmaceutical industry in general. We cannot assure you that we will always be able to meet our raw material requirements at prices acceptable to us, or at all, or that we will be able to pass on any increase in the cost of raw materials to our customers. Further, we also cannot assure you with a reasonable certainty that the raw materials that we would procure in the future will not be defective. In the absence of formal agreements, should we receive any defective raw materials, we may not be in a position to recover any advance payments made or claim compensation from our suppliers consequently increasing the manufacturing costs and/or reducing the realization of our finished products. Any inability on our part to procure sufficient quantities of raw materials, on commercially acceptable terms, may lead to a decline in our sales volumes and profit margins which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

32. ***Our continued operations are critical to our business and any shutdown of our manufacturing unit may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Our manufacturing unit is located in Gujarat. As a result, any local social unrest, natural disaster or breakdown of services and utilities in these areas could have material adverse effect on the business, financial position and results of our operations. Our current manufacturing unit is subject to operating risks, such as breakdown or failure of equipment, power supply or processes, reduction or stoppage of water supply, performance below expected levels of efficiency, obsolescence, natural disasters, industrial accidents and the need to comply with the directives of relevant government authorities.

In the event, we are forced to shut down our manufacturing unit for a prolonged period; it would adversely affect our earnings, our other results of operations and financial condition as a whole. Spiraling cost of living around our unit may push our manpower costs in the upward direction, which may reduce our margin and cost competitiveness. For instance, due to the ongoing pandemic and the lockdown imposed by the Central Government and various state governments, we may be required to shut down our manufacturing unit which may cause an adverse impact on our business operations, revenue, results of operations and financial conditions.

In addition to the above if our manufacturing unit suffers losses as a result of any industrial accident, we may be forced to shut down our manufacturing unit which could result in us being unable to meet with our commitments, which will have an adverse effect on our business, results of operation and financial condition. Further, any contravention of or non-compliance with the terms of various regulatory approvals applicable to our manufacturing unit may also require us to cease or limit production until such non-compliance is remedied to the satisfaction of relevant regulatory authorities. We cannot assure you that we will not experience work disruptions in the future resulting from any dispute with our employees or other problems associated with our employees and the labour involved in our manufacturing unit, which may hinder our regular operating activities and lead to disruptions in our operations, which could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

33. ***Any failure in our quality control processes may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. We may face product liability claims and legal proceedings if the quality of our products does not meet our customers' expectations.***

Our products may contain certain quality issues or undetected errors, due to defects in manufacture of products or raw materials which are used in the products. We have implemented quality control processes for our raw materials and finished goods on the basis of internal and international quality standards. However, we cannot assure you that our quality control processes or our product will pass the quality tests and inspections conducted by various international and domestic agencies as per their prescribed standards will not fail. Any shortcoming in the raw materials procured by us or in the production of our products due to failure of our quality control procedures, negligence and human error or otherwise, may damage our products and result in deficient products. It is imperative for us to meet the international quality standards set by our international customers and agencies as deviation from the same can cause them to reject our products and can also cause damage to our reputation, market standing and brand value.

In the event the quality of our products is sub-standard or our products suffer from defects and are returned by our customers due to quality complaints, we might be compelled to take back the sub-standard products and reimburse the cost paid by our customers. Such quality lapses could strain our longstanding relationship with our customers and our reputation and brand image may suffer, which in turn may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Our customers may lose faith in the quality of our products and could in turn refuse to further deal in our products, which could have a severe impact on our revenue and business operations. We also face the risk of legal proceedings and product liability claims being brought against us by our customers for defective products sold. We cannot assure you that we will not experience any material product liability losses in the future or that we will not incur significant costs to defend any such claims. A product liability claim may adversely affect our reputation and brand image, as well as entail significant costs.

34. ***Any adverse change in regulations governing our products and the products of our customers, may adversely impact our business prospects and results of operations.***

Regulatory requirements with respect to our products and the products of our customers are subject to change. An adverse change in the regulations governing the development of our products and their usage by our customers, including the development of licensing requirements and technical standards and specifications or the imposition of onerous requirements, may have an adverse impact on our operations. Our Company may be required to alter our manufacturing and/or distribution process and target markets and incur capital expenditure to achieve compliance with such new regulatory requirements applicable to us and our customers.

We cannot assure you that we will be able to comply with the regulatory requirements. If we fail to comply with new statutory or regulatory requirements, there could be a delay in the submission or grant of approval for manufacturing and marketing new products or we may be required to withdraw existing products from the market. Moreover, if we fail to comply with the various conditions attached to such approvals, licenses, registrations and permissions once received, the relevant regulatory body may suspend, curtail or revoke our ability to market such products and/or we may be deemed to be in breach of our arrangements with our customers. Consequently, there is an inherent risk that we may inadvertently fail to comply with such regulations, which could lead to forced shutdowns and other sanctions imposed by the relevant authorities, as well as the withholding or delay in receipt of regulatory approvals for our new products, which may adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

35. ***Some of the raw materials that we use are corrosive and combustible in nature. While we take adequate care and follow all relevant safety measures, there is a risk of fire and other accidents, at our manufacturing unit. Any accidents may result in loss of property of our Company and/or disruption in the manufacturing processes which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.***

Due to the combustible nature of certain of our raw materials, we may be exposed to fires or other industrial accidents. While our Company believes that it has necessary controls and processes in place, any failure of such systems, mishandling of hazardous chemicals or any adverse incident related to the use of these chemicals or otherwise during the manufacturing process or storage of products and certain raw materials, may cause industrial accidents, fire, loss of human life, damage to our and third-party property or cause environmental damage. If any industrial accident, loss of human life or environmental damage were to occur we could be subject to significant penalties, other actionable claims and, in some instances, criminal prosecution. In addition to adversely affecting our reputation, any such accidents, may result in a loss of property of our Company and/or disruption in our manufacturing operations entirely, which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. In addition to the loss as a result of such fire or industrial accident, any shutdown of our manufacturing unit could result in us being unable to meet with our commitments, which will have an adverse effect on our business, results of operation and financial condition.

Further, any fire or industrial accident, any shutdown of our manufacturing unit or any environmental damages could increase the regulatory scrutiny and result in enhanced compliance requirements including on use of materials and effluent treatment which would, amongst others, increase the cost of our operations. We cannot assure you that despite our best efforts we will not face similar situations at our manufacturing unit which may result in significant loss to our Company and/or a disruption of our manufacturing operations. The loss incurred by our Company, though adequately insured, may or may not be recoverable through the insurance maintained by us. Such loss and/or disruption of our manufacturing operations may have a material adverse effect on our operations, cash flows and financial condition.

36. ***The objects of the Issue include funding working capital requirements of our Company, which are based on certain assumptions and estimates and such working capital requirements may not be indicative of the actual requirements of our Company. Additionally, our financing requirements and the deployment of the net proceeds of the Issue are based on management estimates and have not been independently appraised.***

Our funding working capital requirements, financing requirements and the deployment of the net proceeds of the Issue are based on management estimates and certain assumptions in relation to inter alia cost and holding periods of inventories of raw materials and finished goods as well as capacity utilisation and have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution. In view of the highly competitive nature of the industry in which we operate, factors beyond our control including force majeure conditions and availability of funding from banks or financial institutions, we may have to revise our management estimates from time to time and consequently our financing requirements and the expected deployment of the net proceeds of the Issue may also change. For further details, please refer to the chapter titled "*Objects of the Issue*" beginning on Page No. 51 of Letter of Offer.

37. ***Any delays and/or defaults in customer payments could result in increase of working capital investment and/or reduction of our Company's profits, thereby affecting our operation and financial condition.***

We are exposed to payment delays and/or defaults by our customers. Our financial position and financial performance are dependent on the creditworthiness of our customers. As per our business network model, we supply our products directly to our customers without taking any advance payment or security deposit against the orders placed by them. Such delays in payments may require our Company to make a working capital investment. We cannot assure you that payments from all or any of our customers will be received in a timely manner or to that extent will be received at all. If a customer defaults in making its payments on an order on which our Company has devoted significant resources, or if an order in which our Company has invested significant resources is delayed, cancelled or does not proceed to completion, it could have a material adverse effect on our Company's results of operations and financial condition.

There is no guarantee on the timeliness of all or any part of our customers' payments and whether they will be able to fulfill their obligations, which may arise from their financial difficulties, deterioration in their business performance, or a downturn in the global economy. If such events or circumstances occur, our financial performance and our operating cash flows may be adversely affected.

38. ***Our Company requires significant amount of working capital for a continuing growth. Our inability to meet our working capital requirements may adversely affect our results of operations.***

Our business requires a significant amount of working capital. As per our settled business terms, we require our customers to pay the full amount of the consideration only after they receive the order, as a result, significant amounts of our working capital are often required to finance the purchase of raw material and execution of manufacturing processes before payment is received from our customers. Further, we are also required to meet the increasing demand and for achieving the same, adequate stocks have to be maintained which requires sufficient working capital. In the event, we are unable to source the required amount of working capital for addressing such increased demand of our products, we might not be able to efficiently satisfy the demand of our customers. Even if we are able to source the required amount of funds, we cannot assure you that such funds would be sufficient to meet our cost estimates and that any increase in the expenses will not affect the price of our products.

Any delay in processing our payments by our customers may increase our working capital requirement. Further, if a customer defaults in making payments for a product on which we have devoted significant resources, it could affect our profitability and liquidity and decrease the capital reserves that are otherwise available for other uses. We may file a claim for compensation of the loss that we incurred pursuant to such defaults but settlement of disputes generally takes time and financial and other resources, and the outcome is often uncertain. In general, we take provisions for bad debts, including those arising from such defaults based primarily on ageing and other factors such as special circumstances relating to special customers. There can be no assurance that such payments will be remitted by our clients to us on a timely basis or that we will be able to effectively manage the level of bad debt arising from defaults. We may also have large cash outflows, including among others, losses resulting from environmental liabilities, litigation costs, adverse political conditions, foreign exchange risks and liability claims.

All of these factors may result, in increase in the amount of receivables and short-term borrowings. If we decide to raise additional funds through the incurrence of debt, our interest and debt repayment obligations will increase, and could have a significant effect on our profitability and cash flows and we may be subject to additional covenants, which could limit our ability to access cash flows from operations. Any issuance of equity, on the other hand, could result in a dilution of your shareholding. Accordingly, continued increases in our working capital requirements may have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

39. ***We are dependent on information technology systems in carrying out our business activities and it forms an integral part of our business. Further, if we are unable to adapt to technological changes and successfully implement new technologies or if we face failure of our information technology systems, we may not be able to compete effectively which may result in higher costs and would adversely affect our business and results of operations.***

We are dependent on information technology system in connection with carrying out our business activities and such systems form an integral part of our business. Any failure of our information technology systems could result in business interruptions, including the loss of our customers, loss of reputation and weakening of our competitive position, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, our information technology systems, specifically our software may be vulnerable to computer viruses, piracy, hacking or similar disruptive problems. Computer viruses or problems caused by third parties could lead to disruptions in our business activities. Fixing such problems caused by computer viruses or security breaches may require interruptions, delays or temporary suspension of our business activities, which could adversely affect our operations. Breaches of our information technology systems may result in unauthorized access to confidential information. Such breaches of our information technology systems may require us to incur further expenditure to put in place advanced security systems to prevent any unauthorised access to our networks. In the event, any breach of our systems or software leads to the leaking of our trade secrets or any inventive techniques devised by our Company, it might lead to loss of our originality in the market and increase the chance of our products being substituted by the products of our competitors.

Our future success depends in part of our ability to respond to technological advancements and emerging standards and practices on a cost-effective and a timely basis. Our failure to successfully adopt such technologies in a cost-effective manner could increase our costs thereby compelling us to bid at lower margins which might lead to loss of bidding opportunities vis-à-vis such competitors. Additionally, the government authorities may require adherence with certain technologies and we cannot assure you that we would be able to implement such technologies in a timely manner or at all. The cost of upgrading or implementing new technologies or upgrading our existing equipment or expanding our capacity could be significant, less cost effective and therefore could negatively impact our profitability, results of operations, financial condition as well as our future prospects.

40. We may be unable to grow our business in additional geographic regions or international markets, which may adversely affect our business prospects and results of operations.

Our Company seeks to grow its market reach domestically to explore untapped markets and segments; however, we cannot assure you that we will be able to grow our business as planned. Infrastructure and logistical challenges in addition to the advancement of research and development in the pharmaceutical industry, changing customers' taste and preferences may prevent us from expanding our presence or increasing the penetration of our products. Further, customers may be price conscious and we may be unable to compete effectively with the products of our competitors. If we are unable to grow our business in these new markets effectively, our business prospects, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Further, expansion into new international markets is important to our long-term prospects. Competing successfully in international markets requires additional management attention and resources to tailor our services to the unique aspects of each new country. We may face various risks, including legal and regulatory restrictions, increased advertising and brand building expenditure, challenges caused by distance, language and cultural differences, in addition to our limited experience with such markets and currency exchange rate fluctuations. International markets require a very high standard of quality of products and our Company may not be able to match the international standards thereby failing to make a brand presence in the international markets. If we are unable to make long-lasting relations with the major customers in the overseas market or if we are unable to justify the quality of our products to them, it may make it difficult for us to enter into such markets. These and other risks, which we do not foresee at present, could adversely affect any international expansion or growth, which could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

41. We are 100% dependent on third party transportation providers for delivery of raw materials to us from our suppliers and delivery of our products to our customers. We have not entered into any formal contracts with our transport providers and any failure on part of such service providers to meet their obligations could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operation.

To ensure smooth functioning of our manufacturing operations, we need to maintain continuous supply and transportation of the raw materials required from the supplier to our manufacturing unit and transportation of our products from our unit to our customers, which may be subject to various uncertainties and risks. We are significantly dependent on third party transportation providers for the delivery of raw materials to us and delivery of our products to our customers. Uncertainties and risks such as transportation strikes or delay in supply of raw materials and products could have an adverse effect on our supplies and deliveries to and from our customers and suppliers. Additionally, raw materials and products may be lost or damaged in transit for various reasons including occurrence of accidents or natural disasters. A failure to maintain a continuous supply of raw materials or to deliver our products to our distribution intermediaries in a timely, efficient and reliable manner could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Further, we have not entered into any long term agreements with our transporters for our manufacturing unit and the costs of transportation are generally based on mutual terms and the prevailing market price. In the absence of such agreements, we cannot assure that the transport agencies would fulfill their obligations or would not commit a breach of the understanding with us. In the event that the finished goods or raw materials suffer damage or are lost during transit, we may not able to prosecute the agencies due to lack of formal agreements. Further, the transport agencies are not contractually bound to deal with us exclusively, we may face the risk of our competitors offering better terms or prices, which may cause them to cater to our competitors alongside us or on a priority basis, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

42. ***Our inability to manage inventory in an effective manner could affect our business.***

Our business model requires us to maintain a certain level of inventory of pharmaceutical products, to meet the present and future orders. If we underestimate the orders that we may receive we may experience inventory shortages and a loss of opportunity. Similarly, an over estimation of orders may result in over stocking leading to increased holding costs. Additionally, any over run in holding of such goods may lead to their decay. Therefore, any mismanagement on our part to determine the optimum inventory levels may impact our operations and cause us to incur losses.

43. ***We have significant power and water requirements for continuous running of our manufacturing unit. Any disruption to our operations on account of interruption in power and water supply or any irregular or significant hike in power tariffs may have an effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Our manufacturing unit significant electricity and water requirements and any interruption in the supply of water or power may temporarily disrupt our operations. Since, we have a high power consumption, any unexpected or unforeseen increase in the tariff rates can increase the operating cost of our manufacturing unit and thereby cause an increase in the production cost which we may not be able to pass on to our customers. Water is one of the main components of our manufacturing unit, therefore continuous water supply is essential for smooth business operations of our Company. There are limited number of electricity providers in the areas from where we operate due to which in case of a price hike, we may not be able to find a cost-effective substitute, which may negatively affect our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations. For further details, please refer to the chapter titled "Our Business" on page 71 of Letter of Offer.

44. ***We operate in a competitive business environment and our inability to compete effectively may adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.***

The pharmaceutical industry in India is competitive with both organized and unorganized markets. However, we are required to compete both in the domestic and international markets. We may be unable to compete with the prices and products offered by our competitors. We may have to compete with new players in India and abroad who enter the market and are able to offer competing products. Our competitors may have access to greater financial, manufacturing, research and development, marketing, distribution and other resources and more experience in obtaining the relevant regulatory approvals. Increasing competition may result in pricing pressures and decreasing profit margins or loss of market share or failure to improve our market position, any of which could substantially harm our business and results of operations. We cannot assure you that we will be able to compete with our existing as well as future competitors as well as the products prices and payment terms offered by them. In addition, our customers may enter into contract manufacturing arrangements with third parties, for products that they are presently purchasing from us. Our failure to successfully face existing and future competition may have an adverse impact on our business, growth and development.

Further, some of our competitors may be larger than we are or develop alliances to compete against us and may have greater resources, market presence and geographic reach and have products with better brand recognition than ours. Some of our competitors may be able to procure raw materials at lower costs than us, and consequently be able to sell their products at lower prices. As a result, our competitors may be able to withstand industry downturns better than us or provide customers with products at more competitive prices. Some of our international competitors may be able to capitalize on their overseas experience to compete in the Indian market. Consequently, we cannot assure you that we will be able to compete successfully in the future against our existing or potential competitors or that our business and results of operations will not be adversely affected by increased competition. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain our existing market share. Our competitors may significantly increase their marketing expenses to promote their brands and products, which may require us to similarly increase our advertising and marketing expenses and engage in effective pricing strategies, which we may not be able to pass on to our customers which in turn may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. For further details, please see "Industry Overview" on page 56 of Letter of Offer.

45. Our inability to procure and/or maintain adequate insurance cover in connection with our business may adversely affect our operations and profitability.

Our operations are subject to inherent risks and hazards which may adversely impact our profitability, such as breakdown, malfunctions, sub-standard performance or failures of manufacturing equipment, fire, riots, third party liability claims, loss-in-transit for our products, accidents and natural disasters. Presently, we maintain insurance cover against loss or damage by fire, earthquake, terrorism, spoilage, impact damage due to road or rail services, etc., by availing various insurance policies. There are many events that could cause significant damages to our operations, or expose us to third-party liabilities, whether or not known to us, for which we may not be insured or adequately insured, which in turn may expose us to certain risks and liabilities. There can be no assurance that our insurance policies will be adequate to cover the losses in respect of which the insurance had been availed. Further, there can be no assurance that any claim under the insurance policies maintained by us will be honoured fully, in part, or on time. If we were to incur a significant liability for which we were not fully insured, it could adversely affect our results of operations and financial position.

46. Our future fund requirements, in the form of further issue of capital or securities and/or loans taken by us, may be prejudicial to the interest of the Shareholders depending upon the terms on which they are eventually raised.

We may require additional capital from time to time depending on our business needs. Any further issue of Equity Shares or convertible securities would dilute the shareholding of the existing Shareholders and such issuance may be done on terms and conditions, which may not be favourable to the then existing Shareholders. If such funds are raised in the form of loans or debt or preference shares, then it may substantially increase our fixed interest/dividend burden and decrease our cash flows, thus adversely affecting our business, results of operations and financial condition.

47. In addition to our existing indebtedness for our existing operations, we may incur further indebtedness during the course of business. We cannot assure that we would be able to service our existing and/ or additional indebtedness.

As on September 30, 2022, our Company's total outstanding secured loans are ₹ 110.08 lacs. In addition to the indebtedness for our existing operations, we may incur further indebtedness during the course of our business. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain further loans at favourable terms. Increased borrowings, if any, may adversely affect our debt-equity ratio and our ability to borrow at competitive rates. In addition, we cannot assure you that the budgeting of our working capital requirements for a particular year will be accurate. There may be situations where we may under-budget our working capital requirements, which may lead to delays in arranging additional working capital requirements, loss of reputation, levy of liquidated damages and can cause an adverse effect on our cash flows.

Any failure to service our indebtedness or otherwise perform our obligations under our financing agreements entered with our lenders or which may be entered into by our Company, could trigger cross default provisions, penalties, acceleration of repayment of amounts due under such facilities which may cause an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For details of our indebtedness, please refer to the chapter titled "Financial Indebtedness" on page 91 of Letter of Offer.

48. We have not made any alternate arrangements for meeting our capital requirements for the Objects of the Issue. Further, we have not identified any alternate source of financing the 'Objects of the Issue'. Any shortfall in raising / meeting the same could adversely affect our growth plans, operations and financial performance.

As on date, we have not made any alternate arrangements for meeting our capital requirements for the Objects of the Issue. We meet our capital requirements through our bank finance, unsecured loans, owned funds and internal accruals. Any shortfall in our net owned funds, internal accruals and our inability to raise debt in future would result in us being unable to meet our capital requirements, which in turn will negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations. Further, we have not identified any alternate source of funding and hence any failure or delay on our part to raise money from this issue or any shortfall in the issue proceeds may delay the implementation schedule and could adversely affect our growth plans. For further details, please refer to the chapter titled "Objects of the Issue" beginning on page 51 of Letter of Offer.

49. Our success largely depends upon the knowledge and experience of our Promoters, Directors and our Key Managerial Personnel. Loss of any of our Directors and key managerial personnel or our ability to attract and retain them could adversely affect our business, operations and financial condition.

The growth and success of our Company's future significantly depends upon the experience of our Promoters and continued services and the management skills of our Key Managerial Personnel and the guidance of our Promoters and Directors for development of business strategies, monitoring its successful implementation and meeting future challenges. We believe the expertise, experience and continued efforts of our Key Managerial Personnel and their inputs are valuable to for the operations of our Company. Our future success and growth depend largely on our ability to attract, motivate and retain the continued service of our highly skilled management personnel. Our Company has never been faced with a challenge of high rate of attrition of our Key Management Personnel in the past, however, any attrition of our experienced Key Managerial Personnel, would adversely impact our growth strategy. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in recruiting and retaining a sufficient number of personnel with the requisite skills to replace those Key Managerial Personnel who leave. In the event we are unable to motivate and retain our key managerial personnel and thereby lose the services of our highly skilled Key Managerial Personnel may adversely affect the operations, financial condition and profitability of our Company and thereby hampering and adversely affecting our ability to expand our business. For further details on our Directors and Key Managerial Personnel, please refer to the chapter titled — "Our Management" on page 87 of Letter of Offer.

50. Our inability to procure and/or maintain adequate insurance cover in connection with our business may adversely affect our operations and profitability.

Our operations are subject to inherent risks and hazards which may adversely impact our profitability, such as breakdown, malfunctions, sub-standard performance or failures of manufacturing equipment, fire, riots, third party liability claims, loss-in-transit for our products, accidents and natural disasters. Presently, we maintain insurance cover against loss or damage by fire, earthquake, terrorism, spoilage, impact damage due to road or rail services, etc., by availing various insurance policies. There are many events that could cause significant damages to our operations, or expose us to third-party liabilities, whether or not known to us, for which we may not be insured or adequately insured, which in turn may expose us to certain risks and liabilities. There can be no assurance that our insurance policies will be adequate to cover the losses in respect of which the insurance had been availed. Further, there can be no assurance that any claim under the insurance policies maintained by us will be honoured fully, in part, or on time. If we were to incur a significant liability for which we were not fully insured, it could adversely affect our results of operations and financial position.

51. Our ability to pay dividends in the future may be affected by any material adverse effect on our future earnings, financial condition or cash flows.

Our ability to pay dividends in future will depend on our earnings, financial condition and capital requirements. We may be unable to pay dividends in the near or medium term, and our future dividend policy will depend on our capital requirements and financing arrangements in respect of our operations, financial condition and results of operations. Our Company has not declared dividends in the past, and there can be no assurance that our Company will declare dividends in the future also.

52. Increased losses due to fraud, employee negligence, theft or similar incidents may have an adverse impact on us.

Our business and the industry in which we operate are vulnerable to the problem of pilferage by employees, damage, misappropriation of cash and inventory management and logistical errors. An increase in product losses due to such factors at our place of operation may require us to install additional security and surveillance equipment and incur additional expenses towards inventory management and handling. We cannot assure you whether these measures will successfully prevent such losses. Further, there are inherent risks in cash management as part of our operations, which include theft and robbery, employee fraud and the risks involved in transferring cash to banks. Additionally, in case of losses due to theft, financial misappropriation, fire, breakage or damage caused by other casualties, we cannot assure you that we will be able to recover from our insurers the full amount of any such loss in a timely manner, or at all. In addition, if we file claims under an insurance policy it could lead to increases in the insurance premiums payable by us or the termination of coverage under the relevant policy.

53. The requirements of being a listed company may strain our resources.

We are not a listed Company and have not, historically, been subjected to the increased scrutiny of our affairs by shareholders, regulators and the public at large that is associated with being a listed company. As a listed company, we will incur significant legal, accounting, corporate governance and other expenses that we did not incur as an unlisted company. We will be subject to the listing agreements with the Stock Exchanges and compliances of SEBI (LODR) Regulations which will require us to file audited annual and unaudited half yearly results and limited review reports with respect to our business and financial condition. If we experience any delays, we may fail to satisfy our reporting obligations and/or we may not be able to readily determine and accordingly report any changes in our results of operations as promptly as other listed companies which may adversely affect the financial position of the Company.

As a listed company, we will need to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, including keeping adequate records of daily transactions to support the existence of effective disclosure controls and procedures, internal control over financial reporting and additional compliance requirements under the Companies Act, 2013. In order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, significant resources and management oversight will be required. As a result, management's attention may be diverted from other business concerns, which could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we may need to hire additional legal and accounting staff with appropriate listed company experience and technical accounting knowledge and we cannot assure you that we will be able to do so in a timely manner.

54. Non-receipt of complete Call Money may have an impact of a consequential shortfall in Net Proceeds.

The Call(s) shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution authorising such Call is passed at the meeting of our Board. The Call(s) may be revoked or postponed at the discretion of our Board, from time to time. Our Company, at its sole discretion, may send one or more reminders for the Call(s) as it deems fit, and if it does not receive the Call Money as per the timelines stipulated, it would forfeit the Application Money. Non-receipt of complete Call Money and a consequential forfeiture of the Application Money may lead to a shortfall in the Net Proceeds, which may have to be met out of internal accruals and may impact our business and our growth plans. For details, see ‘Objects of the Issue’ on page 51.

55. The Equity Shares have never been publicly traded and the Issue may not result in an active or liquid market for the Equity Shares.

Prior to the Issue, there has been no public market for the Equity Shares, and an active trading market on the Stock Exchanges may not develop or be sustained after the Issue. Listing and quotation does not guarantee that a market for the Equity Shares will develop, or if developed, the liquidity of such market for the Equity Shares. Although we currently intend that the Equity Shares will remain listed on the Stock Exchanges, there is no guarantee of the continued listing of the Equity Shares. Failure to maintain our listing on the Stock Exchanges or other securities markets could adversely affect the market value of the Equity Shares.

The Issue Price of the Equity Shares is proposed to be determined through a fixed price process in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and may not be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares at the time of commencement of trading of the Equity Shares or at any time thereafter. The market price of the Equity Shares may be subject to significant fluctuations in response to, among other factors, variations in our operating results of our Company, market conditions specific to the industry we operate in, developments relating to India, volatility in securities markets in jurisdictions other than India, variations in the growth rate of financial indicators, variations in revenue or earnings estimates by research publications, and changes in economic, legal and other regulatory factors. You may not be able to resell your Equity Shares at a price that is attractive to you.

56. We are governed by various laws and regulations for our business and operations. We are required, and will continue to be required, to obtain and hold relevant licenses, approvals and permits at the local, state and central government levels for doing our business.

While we have obtained all necessary and material approvals, licenses, registrations and permits from the relevant authorities, they may contain conditions, some of which could be onerous. Additionally, we will need to apply for renewal of certain approvals, licenses, registrations and permits, which expire or seek fresh approvals, from time to time, as and when required in the ordinary course of our business.

We require a number of approvals, NOCs, licences, registrations and permits in the ordinary course of our business. Some of these approvals are required to be transferred in the name of “SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED” from “RELISH PHARMACEUTICALS PRIVATE LIMITED” pursuant to conversion and name change of our company and any failure or delay in obtaining such approvals or renewal of the same in a timely manner may adversely affect our operations.

We require a number of approvals, licenses, registrations and permits in ordinary course of our business. Additionally, we need to apply for renewal of approvals which expire, from time to time, as and when required in the ordinary course. We were a private limited company in the name of Relish Pharmaceuticals Private Limited. After complying with the relevant provisions and procedures of Companies Act, 2013, the Company was converted into public limited company, followed by the name change of the Company to Shukra Pharmaceuticals Limited. We are in process of getting our name changed with various government approvals and registrations such as TAN Certificate. Failure to renew, maintain or obtain the required permits or approvals in time may result in the interruption of our operations and may have a material adverse effect on our business.

Any failure to apply for and obtain the required approvals, licences, registrations or permits in a timely manner, or any suspension or revocation of any of the approvals, licences, registrations and permits would result in a delay in the our business operations which could otherwise adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and prospects of the Company. We cannot assure you that the approvals, licences, registrations and permits issued to us would not be suspended or revoked in the event of non-compliance or alleged non-compliance with any terms or conditions thereof, or pursuant to any regulatory action. In addition to same, our failure to comply with existing or increased regulations, or the introduction of changes to existing regulations, could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

For further details, please refer to section titled "*Government and Other Approvals*" beginning on page 105 of Letter of Offer.

57. Intensified competition may result in content price escalation which may restrict our ability to access content and/or talent.

We face intense competition from both Indian and foreign competitors, many of which are substantially larger and have greater financial resources than us. Growth in entertainment industry in recent years has attracted new industry participants and competitors. The entry of such competitors may change the media and entertainment industry in ways that may not favour us. Domestic competitors of a scale similar to or greater than our own may impact our ability to attract creative and technical talent and other scarce resources including content, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

58. Our ability to remain competitive may be adversely affected by rapid technological changes and our ability to access such technology.

The Indian media and entertainment industry continue to undergo significant technological developments. We may not be successful in adopting new digital dubbing and distribution methods or may lose market share to our competitors if the methods that we adopt are not as technologically sound, user-friendly, widely accessible or appealing to consumers as those adopted by our competitors. Further, advances in technologies or alternative methods or changes in consumer behaviour driven by these or other technologies, could have a negative effect on our business. Other larger competitor companies may have bigger budgets to exploit growing technological trends than the budgets we can make available. In order to remain competitive, we could be required to upgrade our technology, and any failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

59. Certain agreements may be inadequately stamped or may not have been registered as a result of which our operations may be impaired.

Some of the agreements entered into by us may not be adequately stamped and registered. The effect of inadequate stamping is that the document is not admissible as evidence in legal proceedings and parties to that agreement may not be able to legally enforce the same, except after paying a penalty for inadequate stamping. The effect of non-registration, in certain cases, is to make the document inadmissible in legal proceedings. Any potential dispute vis-à-vis the said premises and our noncompliance of local laws relating to stamp duty and registration may adversely impact the continuance of our activity from such premises.

60. Our Promoters and certain of our directors hold Equity Shares in our Company and are therefore interested in addition to their remuneration and reimbursement of expenses.

Certain of our Directors including our Promoters are interested in our Company, in addition to regular remuneration or benefits and reimbursement of expenses, to the extent of their shareholding in our Company. We cannot assure you that our Promoters will exercise their rights as shareholders to the benefit and best interest of our Company. Our

Promoters will continue to exercise significant control over us, including being able to control the composition of our Board of Directors and determine decisions requiring simple or special majority voting of shareholders, and our other shareholders may be unable to affect the outcome of such voting. Our Promoters may take actions with respect to our business which may conflict with the best interests of our Company or that of minority shareholders.

61. We may not be able to sustain effective implementation of our business and growth strategy.

The success of our business will largely depend on our ability to effectively implement our business and growth strategy. In the past we have generally been successful in execution of our business but there can be no assurance that we will be able to execute our strategy on time and within the estimated budget in the future. If we are unable to implement our business and growth strategy, this may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

62. There is no monitoring agency appointed by our Company to monitor the utilization of the Issue proceeds.

As per SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as amended, appointment of monitoring agency is required only for Issue size above Rs.10,000 Lakhs. Hence, we have not appointed any monitoring agency to monitor the utilization of Issue proceeds. However, the audit committee of our Board will monitor the utilization of Issue proceeds in terms of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. Further, our Company shall inform about material deviations in the utilization of Issue proceeds to the stock exchange and shall also simultaneously make the material deviations / adverse comments of the audit committee public.

63. As the Equity Shares of our Company are listed on the BSE, our Company is subject to certain obligations and reporting requirements under the SEBI (LODR) Regulations and comply with other SEBI Regulations. Any non-compliances/delay in complying with such obligations and reporting requirements may render us liable to prosecution and/or penalties.

The Equity Shares of our Company are listed on BSE, therefore we are subject to the obligations and reporting requirements prescribed under the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, to the extent applicable, and have to adhere to and comply with other applicable Regulations framed by SEBI. Our Company endeavours to comply with all such obligations and reporting requirements, any non-compliance which might have been committed by us, may result into Stock Exchange and/or SEBI imposing penalties, issuing warnings and show cause notices against us and/or taking actions as provided under the SEBI Act and the rules and regulations made there under and applicable SEBI Circulars. Any such adverse regulatory action or development could affect our business reputation, divert management attention, and result in a material adverse effect on our business prospects and financial performance and on the trading price of the Equity Shares.

64. We have not commissioned an industry report for the disclosures made in the section titled 'Industry Overview' and made disclosures on the basis of the data available on the internet and such data has not been independently verified by us.

We have neither commissioned an industry report, nor sought consent from the quoted website source for the disclosures which need to be made in the section titled "*Industry Overview*" beginning on page 56 of Letter of Offer. We have made disclosures in the said chapter on the basis of the relevant industry related data available online for which relevant consents have not been obtained. We have not independently verified such data. We cannot assure you that any assumptions made are correct or will not change and, accordingly, our position in the market may differ from that presented in Letter of Offer. Further, the industry data mentioned in Letter of Offer or sources from which the data has been collected are not recommendations to invest in our Company. Accordingly, investors should read the industry related disclosure in Letter of Offer in this context.

65. Our funding requirements and proposed deployment of the Net Proceeds are based on management estimates and have not been independently appraised and may be subject to change based on various factors, some of which are beyond our control.

Our funding requirements and deployment of the Net Proceeds are based on internal management estimates based on current market conditions, and have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution or other independent agency. Further, in the absence of such independent appraisal, our funding requirements may be subject to change based on various factors which are beyond our control. For details, see "*Objects of the Issue*" on page 51 of Letter of Offer.

ISSUE RELATED RISKS

66. ***SEBI has recently, by way of circulars dated January 22, 2020, May 6, 2020, July 24, 2020, January 19, 2021 and April 22, 2021, streamlined the process of rights issues. You should follow the instructions carefully, as stated in such SEBI circulars and in Letter of Offer.***

The concept of crediting Rights Entitlements into the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders has recently been introduced by the SEBI. Accordingly, the process for such Rights Entitlements has been recently devised by capital market intermediaries. Eligible Equity Shareholders are encouraged to exercise caution, carefully follow the requirements as stated in the SEBI circulars dated January 22, 2020, May 6, 2020, July 24, 2020, January 19, 2021 and April 22, 2021, and ensure completion of all necessary steps in relation to providing/updating their demat account details in a timely manner. For details, see "*Terms of the Issue*" on page 112 of Letter of Offer. In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations; or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings.

67. ***Failure to exercise or sell the Rights Entitlements will cause the Rights Entitlements to lapse without compensation and result in a dilution of shareholding.***

The Rights Entitlements that are not exercised prior to the end of the Issue Closing Date will expire and become null and void, and Eligible Equity Shareholders will not receive any consideration for them. The proportionate ownership and voting interest in our Company of Eligible Equity Shareholders who fail (or are not able) to exercise their Rights Entitlements will be diluted. Even if you elect to sell your unexercised Rights Entitlements, the consideration you receive for them may not be sufficient to fully compensate you for dilution of your percentage ownership of the equity share capital of our Company that may be caused as a result of the Issue. Renouncees may not be able to apply in case of failure in completion of renunciation through off-market transfer in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees prior to the Issue Closing Date. Further, in case, the Rights Entitlements do not get credited in time, in case of On Market Renunciation, such Renouncee will not be able to apply in this Issue with respect to such Rights Entitlements.

68. ***Investors will not have the option of getting the Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in physical form and the Rights Entitlement of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form ("Physical Shareholders") may lapse in case they fail to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar.***

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements of the Physical Shareholders shall be credited in a suspense escrow demat account opened by our Company during the Issue Period. The Physical Shareholders are requested to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Rights Entitlements of the Physical Shareholders who do not furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, shall lapse. For details, see "*Terms of the Issue – Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form*" on page 112 of Letter of Offer.

69. ***The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form will have no voting rights in respect of Equity Shares until they provide details of their demat account and Equity Shares are transferred to such demat account from the demat suspense account thereafter.***

The Equity Shares will be credited to a demat suspense account to be opened by our Company, in case of Allotment in respect of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form and who have not provided the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to send, amongst others, details of their demat accounts to our

Company or the Registrar to enable our Company to transfer, after verification of the details of such demat account by the Registrar, the Equity Shares from the demat suspense account to the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders. Unless and until such Eligible Equity Shareholders provide details of their demat account and the Equity Shares are transferred from demat suspense account to such demat accounts thereafter, they will have no voting rights in respect of Equity Shares. For details, see "*Terms of the Issue*" on page 112 of Letter of Offer.

70. The Rights Entitlement of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form ("Physical Shareholder") may lapse in case they fail to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar.

The concept of crediting Rights Entitlements into the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders has recently been introduced by the SEBI. Accordingly, the process for such Rights Entitlements has been recently devised by capital market intermediaries. Eligible Equity Shareholders are encouraged to exercise caution, carefully follow the requirements as stated in the SEBI circulars dated January 22, 2020 and May 6, 2020, read with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/13 dated January 19, 2021 and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/552 dated April 22, 2021, and ensure completion of all necessary steps in relation to providing/updating their demat account details in a timely manner. For details, see "*Terms of the Issue*" on page 112 of Letter of Offer. In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

71. Applicants to this Issue are not allowed to withdraw their Applications after the Issue Closing Date.

In terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, Applicants in this Issue are not allowed to withdraw their Applications after the Issue Closing Date. The Allotment in this Issue and the credit of such Equity Shares to the Applicant's demat account with its depository participant shall be completed within such period as prescribed under the applicable laws. There is no assurance, however, that material adverse changes in the international or national monetary, financial, political or economic conditions or other events in the nature of force majeure, material adverse changes in our business, results of operation or financial condition, or other events affecting the Applicant's decision to invest in the Equity Shares, would not arise between the Issue Closing Date and the date of Allotment in this Issue. Occurrence of any such events after the Issue Closing Date could also impact the market price of our Equity Shares. The Applicants shall not have the right to withdraw their applications in the event of any such occurrence. We cannot assure you that the market price of the Equity Shares will not decline below the Issue Price. To the extent the market price for the Equity Shares declines below the Issue Price after the Issue Closing Date, the shareholder will be required to purchase Equity Shares at a price that will be higher than the actual market price of the Equity Shares at that time. Should that occur, the shareholder will suffer an immediate unrealized loss as a result. We may complete the Allotment even if such events may limit the Applicants' ability to sell our Equity Shares after this Issue or cause the trading price of our Equity Shares to decline.

72. Our Company will not distribute the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form to certain overseas Shareholders who have not provided an address in India for service of documents.

Our Company will dispatch the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form (the "**Offering Materials**") to such shareholders who have provided an address in India for the service of documents. The Offering Materials will not be distributed to addresses outside India on account of restrictions that apply to the circulation of such materials in various overseas jurisdictions. However, the Companies Act requires companies to serve documents at any address, which may be provided by the members as well as through e-mail. Presently, there is a lack of clarity under the Companies Act, 2013, and the rules thereunder, with respect to the distribution of Offering Materials to retail individual shareholders in overseas jurisdictions where such distribution may be prohibited under applicable laws of such jurisdictions.

73. Any future issuance of Equity Shares, or convertible securities or other equity-linked securities by our Company may dilute your shareholding and any sale of Equity Shares by our Promoter or members of our Promoter Group may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.

Any future issuance of the Equity Shares, convertible securities or securities linked to the Equity Shares by our Company may dilute your shareholding in our Company; adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares and our ability to raise capital through an issue of our securities. In addition, any perception by investors that such issuances or sales might occur could also affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. We cannot assure you that we will not issue additional Equity Shares. The disposal of Equity Shares by any of our Promoter and Promoter Group, or the perception that such sales may occur may significantly affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. We cannot assure you that our Promoter and Promoter Group will not dispose of, pledge or encumber their Equity Shares in the future.

74. *You may be subject to Indian taxes arising out of capital gains on the sale of the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlement.*

Under current Indian tax laws, unless specifically exempted, capital gains arising from the sale of equity shares of an Indian Company are generally taxable in India. Accordingly, you may be subject to payment of long-term capital gains tax in India, in addition to payment of STT, on the sale of any Equity Shares held for more than 12 months. STT will be levied on and collected by a domestic stock exchange on which the Equity Shares are sold. Further, any gain realized on the sale of listed equity shares held for a period of 12 (Twelve) months or less will be subject to short-term capital gains tax in India. Capital gains arising from the sale of the Equity Shares may be partially or completely exempt from taxation in India in cases where such exemption is provided under a treaty between India and the country of which the seller is a resident. Generally, Indian tax treaties do not limit India's ability to impose tax on capital gains. As a result, residents of other countries may be liable for tax in India as well as in their own jurisdiction on gains made upon the sale of the Equity Shares.

Further, the Finance Act, 2019, which has been notified with effect from April 01, 2019, stipulates the sale, transfer and issue of securities through exchanges, depositories or otherwise to be charged with stamp duty. The Finance Act has also clarified that, in the absence of a specific provision under an agreement, the liability to pay stamp duty in case of sale of securities through stock exchange will be on the buyer, while in other cases of transfer for consideration through a depository, and the onus will be on the transferor. The stamp duty for transfer of securities other than debentures, on a delivery basis is specified at 0.015% and on a non-delivery basis is specified at 0.003% of the consideration amount. These amendments have been notified on December 10, 2019 and have come into effect from July 01, 2020.

The Finance Act, 2020 has also provided a number of amendments to the direct and indirect tax regime, including, without limitation, a simplified alternate direct tax regime and that dividend distribution tax will not be payable in respect of dividends declared, distributed or paid by a domestic company after March 31, 2020, and accordingly, such dividends would not be exempt in the hands of the shareholders, both resident as well as non-resident.

75. *You may not receive the Equity Shares that you subscribe in the Issue until 15 (Fifteen) days after the date on which this Issue closes, which will subject you to market risk.*

The Equity Shares that you subscribe in the Issue may not be credited to your demat account with the depository participants until approximately 15 (Fifteen) days from the Issue Closing Date. You can start trading such Equity Shares only after receipt of the listing and trading approval in respect thereof. There can be no assurance that the Equity Shares allocated to you will be credited to your demat account, or that trading in the Equity Shares will commence within the specified time period, subjecting you to market risk for such period.

76. *There is no guarantee that our Equity Shares will be listed in a timely manner or at all which may adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares.*

In accordance with applicable laws and regulations and the requirements of the BSE, in principle and final approvals for listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue will not be applied for or granted until after the Rights Equity Shares have been issued and allotted. Approval for listing and trading will require all the relevant documents authorising the issuance of Rights Equity Shares to be submitted. Accordingly, there could be a delay in listing the Rights Equity Shares on the BSE. If there is a delay in obtaining such approvals, we may not be able to credit the Rights Equity Shares allotted to the Investors to their depository participant accounts or assure ownership of such Rights Equity Shares by the Investors in any manner promptly after the Issue Closing Date. In any such event, the ownership of the Investors over Rights Equity Shares allotted to them and their ability to dispose of any such Equity Shares may be restricted. For further information on issue procedure, please refer to the section titled "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 112 of Letter of Offer.

77. *Holders of Equity Shares could be restricted in their ability to exercise pre-emptive rights under Indian law and could thereby suffer future dilution of their ownership position.*

Under the Companies Act, any Company incorporated in India must offer its holders of equity shares pre-emptive rights to subscribe and pay for a proportionate number of shares to maintain their existing ownership percentages prior to the issuance of any new equity shares, unless the pre-emptive rights have been waived by the adoption of a special resolution by holders of three-fourths of the shares voted on such resolution, unless our Company has obtained government approval to issue without such rights. However, if the law of the jurisdiction that you are in does not permit the exercise of such pre-emptive rights without us filing an offering document or registration statement with the applicable authority in such jurisdiction, you will be unable to exercise such pre-emptive rights unless we make such a filing. We may elect not to file a registration statement in relation to pre-emptive rights otherwise available by Indian law to you. To the extent that you are unable to exercise pre-emptive rights granted in respect of the Equity Shares, your proportional interests in us would be reduced.

78. ***Fluctuation in the exchange rate between the Indian Rupee and foreign currencies may adversely affect the value of our Equity Shares, independent of our operating results.***

On listing, our Equity Shares will be quoted in Rupees on the Stock Exchange. Any dividends in respect of our Equity Shares will also be paid in Rupees and subsequently converted into the relevant foreign currency for repatriation, if required. Any adverse movement in currency exchange rates during the time that it takes to undertake such conversion may reduce the net dividend to foreign investors. In addition, any adverse movement in currency exchange rates during a delay in repatriating outside India the proceeds from a sale of Equity Shares, for example, because of a delay in regulatory approvals that may be required for the sale of Equity Shares may reduce the proceeds received by equity shareholders. For example, the exchange rate between the Rupee and the U.S. dollar has fluctuated substantially in recent years and may continue to fluctuate substantially in the future, which may adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares and returns on our Equity Shares, independent of our operating results.

79. ***Sale of Equity Shares by our Promoters or other significant shareholder(s) may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.***

Any instance of disinvestments of equity shares by our Promoter or by other significant shareholder(s) may significantly affect the trading price of our Equity Shares. Further, our market price may also be adversely affected even if there is a perception or belief that such sales of Equity Shares might occur.

80. ***Rights of shareholders under Indian laws may be more limited than under the laws of other jurisdictions.***

Indian legal principles related to corporate procedures, directors' fiduciary duties and liabilities, and shareholders' rights may differ from those that would apply to a Company in another jurisdiction. Shareholders' rights including in relation to class actions, under Indian law may not be as extensive as shareholders' rights under the laws of other countries or jurisdictions. Investors may have more difficulty in asserting their rights as shareholder in an Indian Company than as shareholder of a corporation in another jurisdiction.

81. ***There may be less information available in the Indian securities markets than in more developed securities markets in other countries.***

There is a difference between the level of regulation and monitoring of the Indian securities markets and that of the activities of investors, brokers and other participants in securities markets in more developed economies SEBI is responsible for monitoring disclosure and other regulatory standards for the Indian securities market. SEBI has issued regulations and guidelines on disclosure requirements, insider trading and other matters. There may be less publicly available information about Indian companies than is regularly made available by public companies in more developed countries pursuant to such disclosure requirements, which could adversely affect the market for our Equity Shares. As a result, investors may have access to less information about our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operation, on an ongoing basis, than investors in companies subject to the reporting requirements of other more developed countries.

82. ***No market for the Rights Entitlements may develop and the price of the Rights Entitlements may be volatile.***

No assurance can be given that an active trading market for the Rights Entitlements will develop on the Stock Exchange during the Renunciation Period or that there will be sufficient liquidity in Rights Entitlements trading during this period. The trading price of the Rights Entitlements will not only depend on supply and demand for the Rights Entitlements, which may be affected by factors unrelated to the trading in the Equity Shares, but also on the quoted price of the Equity Shares, amongst others. Factors affecting the volatility of the price of the Equity Shares, as described herein, may magnify the volatility of the trading price of the Rights Entitlements, and a decline in the price of the Equity Shares will have an adverse impact on the trading price of the Rights Entitlements. Since the trading of the Equity Shares will be on a separate segment compared to the Equity Shares on the floor of the Stock Exchange, the trading of

Equity Shares may not track the trading of Equity Shares. The trading price of the Rights Entitlements may be subject to greater price fluctuations than that of the Equity Shares.

83. There is no public market for the Equity Shares or Equity Shares outside India.

After this Issue, there will continue to be no public market for our Equity Shares in the United States or any country other than India, we cannot assure you that the face value of the Equity Shares will correspond to the price at which the Equity Shares will trade subsequent to this Issue. This may also affect the liquidity of our Equity Shares and Equity Shares and restrict your ability to sell them.

84. Any trading closures at the Stock Exchange may adversely affect the trading prices of our Equity Shares.

Secondary market trading in our Equity Shares may be halted by a stock exchange because of market conditions or other reasons. Additionally, an exchange or market may also close or issue trading halts on specific securities, or the ability to buy or sell certain securities or financial instruments may be restricted, which may adversely impact the ability of our shareholders to sell the Equity Shares or the price at which shareholders may be able to sell their Equity Shares at a particular point in time.

EXTERNAL RISK FACTORS

85. The outbreak of Novel Coronavirus, or outbreak of any other severe communicable disease could have a potential impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The outbreak, or threatened outbreak, of any severe epidemic caused due to viruses (particularly the Novel Coronavirus) could materially adversely affect overall business sentiment and environment, particularly if such outbreak is inadequately controlled. The spread of any severe communicable disease may also adversely affect the operations of our customers and suppliers, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. The outbreak of Novel Coronavirus has resulted in authorities implementing several measures such as travel bans and restrictions, quarantines, shelter in place orders, and shutdowns. These measures have impacted and may further impact our workforce and operations, the operations of our customers, and those of our respective vendors and suppliers. There is currently substantial medical uncertainty regarding Novel Coronavirus. A rapid increase in severe cases and deaths where measures taken by governments fail or are lifted prematurely, may cause significant economic disruption in India and in the rest of the world. The scope, duration and frequency of such measures and the adverse effects of Novel Coronavirus remain uncertain and could be severe. Our ability to meet our ongoing disclosure obligations might be adversely affected, despite our best efforts. If any of our employees were suspected of contracting Novel Coronavirus or any other epidemic disease, this could require us to quarantine some or all of these employees or disinfect the facilities used for our operations. In addition, our revenue and profitability could be impacted to the extent that a natural disaster, health epidemic or other outbreak harms the Indian and global economy in general.

The outbreak has significantly increased economic uncertainty. It is likely that the current outbreak or continued spread of Novel Coronavirus will cause an economic slowdown and it is possible that it could cause a global recession. The spread of Novel Coronavirus has caused us to modify our business practices (including employee travel, employee work locations, and cancellation of physical participation in meetings, events and conferences), and we may take further actions as may be required by government authorities or that we determine are in the best interests of our employees, customers, partners, and suppliers. There is no certainty that such measures will be sufficient to mitigate the risks posed by the outbreak, and our ability to perform critical functions could be harmed.

The extent to which the Novel Coronavirus further impacts our results will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus and the actions taken globally to contain the coronavirus or treat its impact, among others. Existing insurance coverage may not provide protection for all costs that may arise from all such possible events. We are still assessing our business operations and system supports and the impact Novel Coronavirus may have on our results and financial condition, but there can be no assurance that this analysis will enable us to avoid part or all of any impact from the spread of Novel Coronavirus or its consequences, including downturns in business sentiment generally or in our sector in particular. The degree to which Novel Coronavirus impacts our results will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including, but not limited to, the duration and spread of the outbreak, its severity, the actions taken to contain the outbreak or treat its impact, and how quickly and to what extent normal economic and operating conditions can resume. The above risks can threaten the safe operation of our facilities and cause disruption of operational activities, environmental harm, and loss of life, injuries and impact the wellbeing of our people.

Further in case the lockdown is extended, it could result in muted economic growth or give rise to a recessionary economic scenario, in India and globally, which could adversely affect the business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition of our Company.

86. Political, economic or other factors that are beyond our control may have adversely affect our business and results of operations.

The Indian economy is influenced by economic developments in other countries. These factors could depress economic activity which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Any financial disruption could have an adverse effect on our business and future financial performance.

We are dependent on domestic, regional and global economic and market conditions. Our performance, growth and market price of our Equity Shares are and will be dependent to a large extent on the health of the economy in which we operate. There have been periods of slowdown in the economic growth of India. Demand for our services may be adversely affected by an economic downturn in domestic, regional and global economies.

Economic growth is affected by various factors including domestic consumption and savings, balance of trade movements, namely export demand and movements in key imports, global economic uncertainty and liquidity crisis, and volatility in exchange currency rates, and annual rainfall which affects agricultural production.

Consequently, any future slowdown in the Indian economy could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. Also, a change in the government or a change in the economic and deregulation policies could adversely affect economic conditions prevalent in the areas in which we operate in general and our business in particular and high rates of inflation in India could increase our costs without proportionately increasing our revenues, and as such decrease our operating margins.

87. A slowdown in economic growth in India could cause our business to suffer.

We are incorporated in India, and all of our assets and employees are located in India. As a result, we are highly dependent on prevailing economic conditions in India and our results of operations are significantly affected by factors influencing the Indian economy. A slowdown in the Indian economy could adversely affect our business, including our ability to grow our assets, the quality of our assets, and our ability to implement our strategy.

Factors that may adversely affect the Indian economy, and hence our results of operations, may include:

(a) Any increase in Indian interest rates or inflation;
(b) Any scarcity of credit or other financing in India;
(c) Prevailing income conditions among Indian consumers and Indian corporations;
(d) Changes in India’s tax, trade, fiscal or monetary policies;
(e) Political instability, terrorism or military conflict in India or in countries in the region or globally, including in India’s various neighbouring countries;
(f) Prevailing regional or global economic conditions; and
(g) Other significant regulatory or economic developments in or affecting India.

Any slowdown in the Indian economy or in the growth of the sectors we participate in or future volatility in global commodity prices could adversely affect our borrowers and contractual counterparties. This in turn could adversely affect our business and financial performance and the price of our Equity Shares.

88. A third party could be prevented from acquiring control of us because of anti-takeover provisions under Indian law.

There are provisions in Indian law that may delay, deter or prevent a future takeover or change in control of our Company. Under the SEBI (SAST) Regulations, an acquirer has been defined as any person who, directly or indirectly, acquires or agrees to acquire shares or voting rights or control over a company, whether individually or acting in concert with others. Although these provisions have been formulated to ensure that interests of investors / shareholders are protected, these provisions may also discourage a third party from attempting to take control of our Company. Consequently, if a potential takeover of our Company would result in the purchase of the Rights Equity Shares at a premium to their market price or would otherwise be beneficial to our Shareholders, such a takeover may not be attempted or consummated because of SEBI (SAST) Regulations.

89. *Changing laws, rules and regulations and legal uncertainties, including adverse application of corporate and tax laws, may adversely affect our business, prospects and results of operations.*

Changes in the operating environment, including changes in tax law, could impact the determination of our tax liabilities for any given tax year. Taxes and other levies imposed by the Government of India that affect our industry include income tax, goods and services tax and other taxes, duties or surcharges introduced from time to time. The tax scheme in India is extensive and subject to change from time to time. Any adverse changes in any of the taxes levied by the Government of India may adversely affect our competitive position and profitability. We cannot assure you that the Government of India may not implement new regulations and policies which will require us to obtain approvals and licenses from the Government of India and other regulatory bodies or impose onerous requirements and conditions on our operations. Any such changes and the related uncertainties with respect to the applicability, interpretation and implementation of any amendment to, or change to governing laws, regulation or policy in the countries in which we operate may materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, we may have to incur expenditure to comply with the requirements of any new regulations which may also materially harm our results of operations. We are also subject to these risks in all our overseas operations depending on each specific country. Any unfavourable changes to the laws and regulations applicable to us could also subject us to additional liabilities. As a result, any such changes or interpretations may adversely affect our business, financial condition and financial performance. Further, changes in capital gains tax or tax on capital market transactions or sale of shares may affect investor returns.

90. *Financial instability in both Indian and international financial markets could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.*

The Indian financial market and the Indian economy are influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries, particularly in emerging market in Asian countries. Financial turmoil in Asia, Europe, the United States and elsewhere in the world in recent years has affected the Indian economy. Although economic conditions are different in each country, investors' reactions to developments in one country can have an adverse effect on the securities of companies in other countries. A loss in investor confidence in the financial systems of other emerging markets may cause increased volatility in in the Indian economy in general. Any global financial instability, including further deterioration of credit conditions in the U.S. market, could also have a negative impact on the Indian economy. Financial disruptions may occur again and could harm our results of operations and financial condition.

The Indian economy is also influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries. This includes, but is not limited to, the conditions in the United States, Europe and certain economies in Asia. Financial turmoil in Asia and elsewhere in the world in recent years has affected the Indian economy. Any worldwide financial instability may cause increased volatility in the Indian financial markets and, directly or indirectly, adversely affect the Indian economy and financial sector and its business.

Although economic conditions vary across markets, loss of investor confidence in one emerging economy may cause increased volatility across other economies, including India. Financial instability in other parts of the world could have a global influence and thereby impact the Indian economy. Financial disruptions in the future could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. The global credit and equity markets have experienced substantial dislocations, liquidity disruptions and market corrections.

There are concerns that a tightening of monetary policy in emerging markets and some developed markets will lead to a moderation in global growth. In response to such developments, legislators and financial regulators in the United States and other jurisdictions, including India, have implemented a number of policy measures designed to add stability to the financial markets. However, the overall long-term impact of these and other legislative and regulatory efforts on the global financial markets is uncertain, and they may not have had the intended stabilizing effects. Any significant financial disruption in the future could have an adverse effect on our cost of funding, loan portfolio, business, future financial performance and the trading price of the Equity Shares.

91. *Inflation in India could have an adverse effect on our profitability and if significant, on our financial condition.*

Inflation rates in India have been volatile in recent years, and such volatility may continue in the future. India has experienced high inflation in the recent past. Increased inflation can contribute to an increase in interest rates and increased costs to our business, including increased costs of salaries, and other expenses relevant to our business.

High fluctuations in inflation rates may make it more difficult for us to accurately estimate or control our costs. Any increase in inflation in India can increase our expenses, which we may not be able to pass on to our customers, whether entirely or in part, and the same may adversely affect our business and financial condition. In particular, we might not be able to reduce our costs or increase our rates to pass the increase in costs on to our customers. In such case, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Further, the GoI has previously initiated economic measures to combat high inflation rates, and it is unclear whether these measures will remain in effect. There can be no assurance that Indian inflation levels will not worsen in the future.

92. Foreign investors are subject to foreign investment restrictions under Indian law that limits our ability to attract foreign investors, which may adversely impact the market price of the Equity Shares.

As an Indian Company, we are subject to exchange controls that regulate borrowing in foreign currencies, including those specified under FEMA. Such regulatory restrictions limit our financing sources for our projects under development and hence could constrain our ability to obtain financing on competitive terms and refinance existing indebtedness. In addition, we cannot assure you that the required approvals will be granted to us without onerous conditions, or at all. Limitations on foreign debt may adversely affect our business growth, results of operations and financial condition.

Further, under the foreign exchange regulations currently in force in India, transfers of shares between non- residents and residents are freely permitted (subject to certain exceptions) if they comply with the pricing guidelines and reporting requirements specified by the RBI. If the transfer of shares, which are sought to be transferred, is not in compliance with such pricing guidelines or reporting requirements or fall under any of the exceptions referred to above, then the prior approval of the RBI will be required. Additionally, shareholders who seek to convert the Rupee proceeds from a sale of shares in India into foreign currency and repatriate that foreign currency from India will require a no objection/ tax clearance certificate from the income tax authority. There can be no assurance that any approval required from the RBI or any other government agency can be obtained on any particular terms or at all.

93. Any downgrading of India's debt rating by an independent agency may harm our ability to raise financing.

Any adverse revisions to India's credit ratings international debt by international rating agencies may adversely affect our ability to raise additional overseas financing and the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such additional financing is available. This could have an adverse effect on our ability to fund our growth on favourable terms or at all, and consequently adversely affect our business and financial performance and the price of our Equity Shares.

94. The occurrence of natural or man-made disasters could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. Hostilities, terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other acts of violence could adversely affect the financial markets and our business.

The occurrence of natural disasters, including cyclones, storms, floods, earthquakes, tsunamis, tornadoes, fires, explosions, pandemic disease and man-made disasters, including acts of terrorism and military actions, could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows or financial condition. In addition, any deterioration in international relations, especially between India and its neighbouring countries, may result in investor concern regarding regional stability which could adversely affect the price of the Equity Shares. In addition, India has witnessed local civil disturbances in recent years and it is possible that future civil unrest as well as other adverse social, economic or political events in India could have an adverse effect on our business.

Such incidents could also create a greater perception that investment in Indian companies involves a higher degree of risk and could have an adverse effect on our business and the market price of the Equity Shares.

95. We are subject to regulatory, economic, social and political uncertainties and other factors beyond our control.

We are incorporated in India, and we conduct our corporate affairs and our business in India. Consequently, our business, operations, financial performance will be affected by interest rates, government policies, taxation, social and ethnic instability and other political and economic developments affecting India.

Factors that may adversely affect the Indian economy, and hence our results of operations may include, any exchange rate fluctuations, the imposition of currency controls and restrictions on the right to convert or repatriate currency or export assets.

SECTION IV – INTRODUCTION

THE ISSUE

This Issue has been authorised by way of a resolution passed by our Board of Directors on August 25, 2022, in pursuance of Section 62(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013.

The following is a summary of the Issue, which should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, more detailed information in the section titled "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 112 of Letter of Offer.

Equity Shares outstanding prior to the Issue	15,65,675 Equity Shares
Rights Equity Shares offered in the Issue	93,94,050 Rights Equity Shares
Equity Shares outstanding after the Issue (assuming full subscription for and allotment of the Rights Entitlement)	1,09,59,725 Equity Shares
Rights Entitlement	6 Equity Shares for every 1 Equity Shares held on the Record Date
Record Date	February 02, 2023
Face Value per Equity Share	₹10.00/- (Rupees Ten Only) each
Issue Price per Equity Share	₹20/- (Rupees Twenty Only) including a premium of ₹10/- (Rupees Ten Only) per Rights Equity Share
Issue Size	Up to ₹ 1878.81 Lakhs
Terms of the Issue	Please refer to the section titled "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 112 of Letter of Offer
Use of Issue Proceeds	Please refer to the section titled "*Objects of the Issue*" beginning on page 51 of Letter of Offer
Security Code/ Scrip Details	**ISIN:** INE551C01028 **BSE Scrip Code:** SHUKRAPHAR **ISIN for Rights Entitlements:** INE551C20010 **ISIN for Partly Paid Equity Shares:** IN9551C01018

** For Rights Equity Shares being offered on a rights basis under this Issue, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Equity Shareholders is less than one Equity Shares or is not in multiples of one, the fractional entitlement of such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be ignored for computation of the Rights Entitlements. However, Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored earlier will be given preference in the Allotment of One additional Rights Equity Share each, if such Eligible Equity Shareholders have applied for additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements.*

TERMS OF THE PAYMNET

AMOUNT PAYBLE PER RIGHT EQUITY*	FACE VALUE(₹)	PREMIUM (₹)	TOTAL
On Application	**2.5**	**2.5**	**5**
On One or more subsequent Call(s) as determined by our Board at its sole discretion, from time to time	**7.5**	**7.5**	**15**
Total	**10**	**10**	**20**

For details in relation to fractional entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue – Fractional Entitlements" beginning on page 112 of Letter of Offer.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Our Company was originally incorporated as a private limited company on March 04, 1993, under the name and style of “Relish Pharmaceuticals Private Limited” under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Our Company was converted into a public limited company pursuant to a shareholders resolution passed at an Annual General Meeting of the Company held on August 31, 1993 and the name of our Company was changed to “Relish Pharmaceuticals Limited”, and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation consequent upon conversion to public limited company was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli on September 13, 1993. Subsequently, the name of company was changed to “Shukra Pharmaceuticals Limited” and a fresh certificate of incorporation was issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Havelli on September 22, 2016. The equity shares of our Company were listed on the BSE Limited on September 30, 1994. The Scrip symbol ‘SHUKRAPHAR’ and ISIN ‘INE551C01028’. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is L24231GJ1993PLC019079.

REGISTERED OFFICE OF OUR COMPANY

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED
3rd Floor, Dev House, Opp. WIAA Office, Judges Bungalows Road,
Bodakdev, Ahmedabad GJ 380054.
Tel: 079-48000430,
Email: info@shukrapharmaceuticals.com
Website: www.shukrapharmaceuticals.com
CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079
Registration Number: 019079

ADDRESS OF THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES

REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES, GUJARAT
ROC Bhavan, Opp. Rupal Park Society,
Behind Ankur Bus Stop, Naranpura,
Ahmedabad-380013, Gujarat, India.
Tel: 079-27437597
Fax: 079-27438371
Email: roc.ahmedabad@mca.gov.in
Website: www.mca.gov.in

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Ms. Arpita Kabra
3rd Floor, Dev House, Opp. WIAA Office, Judges Bungalows Road,
Bodakdev, Ahmedabad GJ 380054.
Tel No: 079-48000430
Email: info@shukrapharmaceuticals.com
Website: www.shukrapharmaceuticals.com

STATUTORY AUDITORS OF OUR COMPANY

M/s Maak & Associates,
Chartered Accountants
5, Devashish Complex, Besides Bavarchi Restaurant,
Chimanlal Girdharlal Road, Ahmedabad-380006
Tel No: 079-4032-3758
Email: info@maakadvisors.com
Contact Person: Mr. Marmik Shah
Membership No.: 133926
Firm Registration No.: 135024W
Peer Review No.: 013190

ADVISOR TO THE ISSUE

GYR Capital Advisors Private Limited
428, Gala Empire, Near JB Tower,
Drive In Road, Thaltej, Ahmedabad GJ - 380054
Tel: +91 87775 64648
Email: info@gyrcapitaladvisors.com
Website: www.gyrcapitaladvisors.com
Investor Grievance E-mail: compliance@gyrcapitaladvisors.com
Contact Person: Mohit Baid
SEBI Registration Number: INM000012810

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

PURVA SHAREGISTRY (INDIA) PRIVATE LIMITED
9 Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate, J.R. Boricha Marg, Near Lodha Excelus,
Lower Parel East, Mumbai - 400 011, Maharashtra, India
Tel: 022-23010771 / 49614132
Email: support@purvashare.com
Investors Grievance E-mail: support@purvashare.com
Website: www.purvashare.com
Contact Person: Ms. Deepali Dhuri
SEBI Registration Number: INR000001112

Investors may contact the Registrar or our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matter. All grievances relating to the ASBA process with a copy to the SCSBs (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, number of Rights Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process)). For details on the ASBA process see section titled "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 112 of Letter of Offer.

BANKER TO THE ISSUE / REFUND BANK

HDFC Bank Limited
FIG –OPS Department – Lodha, I Think Techno Campus, O-3 Level,
Next to Kanjurmarg Railway Station, Kanjurmarg
(East) Mumbai – 400042, Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91-22 30752927/28/2914
Email: siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com
Website: www.hdfcbank.com
Contact Person: Mr. Siddharth Jadhav
SEBI Registration No. : INBI00000063

BANKERS TO THE COMPANY

HDFC Bank Limited
BPL House, Sumangalam Socciety,
Opp. Drive In Cinema, Bodakdev,
Ahmedabad – 380054.
Tel: +91-8826249251
Email: punit.kamani@hdfcbank.com
Website: www.hdfcbank.com
Contact Person: Mr. Punit Kamani

EXPERT

Except as stated below, our Company has not obtained any expert opinion:

Our Company has received a written consent from our Statutory Auditors, M/s Maak & Associates, Chartered Accountants, to include their name in Letter of Offer and as an 'expert', as defined under Section 2 (38) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent and in their capacity as statutory auditors of our Company and in respect of the inclusion of the Audited Financial Statements and the statement of special tax benefits dated January 31, 2022, included in Letter of Offer, and such consent has not been withdrawn as of the date of Letter of Offer.

SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as the SCSBs for the ASBA process is provided on the website of SEBI at http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes and updated from time to time. For a list of branches of the SCSBs named by the respective SCSBs to receive the ASBA Forms from the Designated Intermediaries, please refer to the above-mentioned link.

ISSUE SCHEDULE

The subscription will open upon the commencement of the banking hours and will close upon the close of banking hours on the dates mentioned below:

Last Date for credit of Rights Entitlements	Monday, 13 February, 2023
Issue Opening Date	Wednesday, 15 February, 2023
Last Date for On Market Renunciation of Rights Entitlements#	Thursday, 23 February, 2023
Issue Closing Date*	Tuesday, 28 February, 2023
Finalization of Basis of Allotment (on or about)	Wednesday, 08 March, 2023
Date of Allotment (on or about)	Wednesday, 08 March, 2023
Date of credit (on or about)	Tuesday, 14 March, 2023
Date of listing (on or about)	Wednesday, 15 March, 2023

Note:
#Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date;
**Our Board will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (Thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.*

Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares who have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar to the Issue, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Offer not later than 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., February 23, 2023 to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least 1 (One) day before the Issue Closing Date, i.e., February 27, 2023.

Investors are advised to ensure that the Applications are submitted on or before the Issue Closing Date. Our Company or the Registrar to the Issue will not be liable for any loss on account of non-submission of Applications on or before the Issue Closing Date. Further, it is also encouraged that the Applications are submitted well in advance before the Issue Closing Date, due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. For details on submitting Application Forms, please refer to the section titled "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 112 of Letter of Offer.

The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Equity Shareholders can be accessed by such respective Eligible Equity Shareholders on the website of the Registrar to the Issue at www.purvashare.com after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented there at. For further details, please refer to the paragraph titled see "*Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders*" under the section titled "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 112 of Letter of Offer.

Please note that if no Application is made by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of Rights Entitlements on or before Issue Closing Date, such Rights Entitlements shall get lapsed and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. No Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited, even if such Rights Entitlements were purchased from market and purchaser will lose the premium paid to acquire the Rights Entitlements. Persons who are credited the Rights Entitlements are required to make an application to apply for Equity Shares offered under Rights Issue for subscribing to the Equity Shares offered under this Issue.

CREDIT RATING

As this proposed Issue is of Rights Equity Shares, the appointment of a credit rating agency is not required.

DEBENTURE TRUSTEE

As this proposed Issue is of Rights Equity Shares, the appointment of debenture trustee is not required.

MONITORING AGENCY

Since the Issue size does not exceed ₹ 100 crores, there is no requirement to appoint a monitoring agency in relation to the Issue under SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

APPRAISING ENTITY

None of the purposes for which the Net Proceeds are proposed to be utilized have been financially appraised by any banks or financial institution or any other independent agency.

UNDERWRITING

This Issue is not underwritten, and our Company has not entered into any underwriting arrangement.

FILING

SEBI vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 has amended Regulation 3(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as per which the threshold of filing of Letter of Offer with SEBI for rights issues has been increased. The threshold of the rights issue size under Regulation 3 (b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations has been increased from Rupees ten crores to Rupees fifty crores.

Since the size of this Issue falls below this threshold, this Letter of Offer will be filed with the Stock Exchanges and not with SEBI. However, the Letter of Offer will be submitted with SEBI for information and dissemination and will be filed with the Stock Exchanges.

This Letter of Offer is being filed with the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE as per the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, in light of the SEBI notification dated March 27, 2020, our Company will submit a copy of this Letter of Offer to the e -mail address: cfddil@sebi.gov.in.

MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION

In accordance with Regulation 86 (1) (a) and (b) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations 2018, Our Company fulfill the both the criteria as per below, so that minimum subscription will not applicable in this Right Issue:

(a) the object of the issue involves financing other than financing of capital expenditure for a project; and
(b) the promoters and the promoter group of the issuer undertake to subscribe fully to their portion of rights entitlement and do not renounce their rights except to the extent of renunciation within the promoter group.

The above is subject to the terms mentioned under "*Terms of the Issue*" on page 112 of Letter of Offer.

CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The capital structure of our Company and related information as on date of Letter of Offer, prior to and after the proposed Issue, is set forth below:

(In ₹ lakhs, except share data)

Particulars	Aggregate Nominal Value	Aggregate Value at Issue Price
Authorized Equity Share capital		
1,20,00,000 (One Hundred Twenty Lakhs) Equity Shares	1,200.00	-
Issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital before this Issue		
15,65,675 (Fifteen Lakhs Sixty Five Thousand Six Hundred Seventy Five) Equity Shares	156.57	-
Present Issue in terms of Letter of Offer [(a)] [(b)]		
93,94,050 (Ninety Three Lakhs Ninety Four Thousand Fifty) Equity Shares, at an Issue Price of ₹20/- (Rupees Twenty Only) per Equity Share including premium of ₹10/- (Rupees Ten Only) per Equity Share	939.40	1878.81
Issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital after the Issue		
1,09,59,725 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each for cash price of Rs. 20/- per share including premium of Rs. 10/- per share	1095.97	
Subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital		
15,65,675 fully paid-up Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each	156.57	
93,94,050 partly paid-up Equity Shares of Rs.10 each	939.40	
Securities premium account		
Before the Issue (as on September 30, 2022)	-	
After the Issue[(c)]	939.40	

(a) *The present Issue has been authorized by our Board of Directors pursuant to the resolution passed in their meeting conducted on August* 25, 2022.
(b) *Assuming full subscription for allotment of Rights Equity Shares*
(c) *Subject to finalization of Basis of Allotment, Allotment, Deduction of Issue expenses and after receipt of all calls money.*

NOTES TO THE CAPITAL STRUCTURE

1. **Details of outstanding warrants, outstanding instruments with an option to convert or securities which are convertible at a later date into Equity Shares**

   As on the date of Letter of Offer, our Company does not have any outstanding warrants, outstanding instruments with an option to convert or securities which are convertible at a later date into Equity Shares.

2. **Details of Equity Shares held by the promoter and promoter group including the details of lock-in, pledge of and encumbrance on such Equity Shares**

   The details of the Equity Shares held by our Promoters and members of our Promoter Group, including details of Equity Shares which are locked-in, pledged or encumbered can be accessed on the website of BSE at https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpPromoterNGroup.aspx?scripcd=524632&qtrid=116.00&QtrName=December%202022.

3. **Details of Equity Shares acquired by the promoters and promoter group in the last one year prior to the filing of Letter of Offer**

   None of the Promoters and Promoter Group of the Company have acquired any Equity Shares in the last one year prior to the filing of Letter of Offer.

4. **Intention and participation by the promoter and promoter group**

The Promoters and Promoter Group of Our Company vide their letter dated October 13, 2022 ("Subscription Letter"), have indicated that they, jointly and/or severally, shall subscribe in the Issue, to the full extent of their Rights Entitlements and have also confirmed that they shall not renounce their Rights Entitlements (except to the extent of renunciation by any of them in favour of any other Promoter or member of the Promoter Group). Further, our Promoters and Promoter Group shall subscribe to, additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements for ensuring minimum subscription in the Issue as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and subscribe to unsubscribed portion of the Issue, if any.

Any such subscription for Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlement, if allotted, may result in an increase in their percentage shareholding in the Company. The allotment of Equity Shares of the Company subscribed by the Promoters and other members of the Promoter Group in this Issue shall be eligible for exemption from open offer requirements in terms of Regulation 10(4)(a) and 10(4)(b) of the SEBI (SAST) Regulations. The Issue shall not result in a change of control of the management of our Company in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (SAST) Regulations. Our Company is in compliance with Regulation 38 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations and will continue to comply with the minimum public shareholding requirements under applicable law, pursuant to this Issue.

No person connected with this Issue shall offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise to any Investor for making an application in this Issue, except for fees or commission for services rendered in relation to the Issue.

5. The ex-rights price of the Equity Shares as per Regulation 10(4)(b) of SEBI SAST Regulations is ₹ 37.86/-.

6. **Shareholding Pattern of our company**

(a) The details of the shareholding pattern of our Company as on December 31, 2022 can be accessed on the website of BSE at https://www.bseindia.com/stock-share-price/shukra-pharmaceuticals-ltd/shukraphar/524632/shareholding-pattern.

(b) The details of shareholders of our Company holding 1% or more of the paid-up capital as on December 31, 2022 can be accessed on the website of BSE at https://www.bseindia.com/stock-share-price/shukra-pharmaceuticals-ltd/shukraphar/524632/shareholding-pattern.

7. At any given time, there shall be only one denomination of the Equity Shares of our Company.

8. All Equity Shares are fully paid-up and there are no partly paid-up Equity Shares as date of Letter of Offer. Further, the Rights Equity Shares allotted pursuant to the Issue, shall be partly paid up.

OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

Our Company proposes to utilize the Net Proceeds to:

1. To augment the existing and incremental working capital requirement of our company; and

2. General Corporate Purposes

The main object clause of the Memorandum of Association of our Company enables us to undertake the existing activities and the activities for which the funds are being raised through the Issue. Further, we confirm that the activities which we have been carrying out till date are in accordance with the object clause of our Memorandum of Association.

ISSUE PROCEEDS

The details of Issue Proceeds are set forth in the following table:

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	Amount
Gross Proceeds from the Issue	1878.81
Less: Estimated Issue related Expenses	55.00
Net Proceeds from the Issue	1823.81

REQUIREMENT OF FUNDS AND UTILISATION OF NET PROCEEDS

The intended use of the Net Proceeds of the Issue by our Company is set forth in the following table:

(₹ in Lacs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount
1.	To augment the existing and incremental working capital requirement of our company	1354.10
2.	General Corporate Purposes#	469.70
	Total Net Proceeds	1823.81

#The amount to be utilized for General corporate purposes will not exceed 25.00% of the Gross Proceeds;

UTILIZATION OF NET PROCEEDS AND SCHEDULE OF IMPLEMENTATION

We propose to deploy the Net Proceeds towards the aforesaid objects in accordance with the estimated schedule of implementation and deployment of funds set forth in the table below:

(₹ in Lacs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount to be deployed from Net Proceeds	Estimated deployment of Net Proceeds for the Financial Year ending March 31, 2023	Estimated deployment of Net Proceeds for the Financial Year ending March 31, 2024
1.	To augment the existing and incremental working capital requirement of our company	1354.10	338.525	1015.57
2.	General Corporate Purposes#	469.70	117.425	352.27
	Total Net Proceeds	1823.81	455.9525	1367.85

#The amount to be utilized for General corporate purposes will not exceed 25.00% of the Gross Proceeds;

The above fund requirements are based on our current business plan, management estimates and have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution. Our Company's funding requirements and deployment schedule are subject to revision in the future at the discretion of our Board and will not be subject to monitoring by any independent agency. In view of the competitive environment of the industry in which we operate, we may have to revise our business plan from time to time and consequently, our funding requirements may also change. Our historical funding requirements may not be reflective of our future funding plans. We may have to revise our funding requirements, and deployment from time to time on account of various factors such as economic and business conditions, increased competition and other external factors which may not be within our control. This may entail rescheduling the proposed utilization of the Net Proceeds and changing the allocation of funds from its planned allocation at the discretion of our management, subject to compliance with applicable law. Further, in case the Net Proceeds are not completely utilized in a scheduled Fiscal Year due to any reason, the same would be utilised (in part or full) in the next Fiscal Year/ subsequent period as may be determined by our Company, in accordance with applicable law. For further details, please see the section titled "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page 17 of Letter of Offer.

In case of any increase in the actual utilization of funds earmarked for any of the Objects of the Issue or a shortfall in raising requisite capital from the Net Proceeds, such additional funds for a particular activity will be met through means available to us, including by way of incremental debt and/or internal accruals. If the actual utilization towards any of the Objects is lower than the proposed deployment, such balance will be used for future growth opportunities including funding other existing Objects, if required and will be used towards general corporate purposes to the extent that the total amount to be utilized towards general corporate purpose will not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds from the Issue in accordance with applicable law.

MEANS OF FINANCE

Our Company proposes to meet the entire requirement of funds for the objects of the Issue from the Net Proceeds. Accordingly, our Company confirms that there is no requirement to make firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards at least 75.00% of the stated means of finance for the aforesaid object, excluding the amount to be raised from the Issue.

DETAILS OF THE OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The details in relation to objects of the Issue are set forth herein below:

1. ***To augment the existing and incremental working capital requirement of our company***

We fund the majority of our working capital requirements in the ordinary course of our business from our internal accruals. We operate in a highly competitive and dynamic market conditions and may have to revise our estimates from time to time on account of external circumstances, business or strategy, foreseeable opportunity. Consequently, our fund requirements may also change.

The details of estimation of Working Capital Requirement (on a standalone basis), is as under:

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	**March 31, 2022 (Audited)**	**September 30, 2022 (Unaudited)**	**March 31, 2023 (Projected)**	**March 31, 2024 (Projected)**
Current Assets				
Inventories	395.40	279.46	434.94	695.90
Trade Receivables	740.08	306.11	814.94	1302.54
Cash and Cash Equivalents	8.54	111.54	9.39	15.03
Short-term loans and advances	311.81	300.25	342.91	548.79
Other Current Assets	110.91	129.62	122	195.20
Total Current Assets (1)	**1,566.74**	**1126.98**	**1723.41**	**2757.46**
Current Liabilities				
Short Term Borrowings	24.97	33.60	27.47	30.21
Trade Payables	858.99	839.52	944.89	1039.38
Other Current Liabilities	353.68	126.60	389.048	427.95
Short Term Provision	-	-	--	--
Total Current Liabilities (2)	**1,237.64**	**999.72**	**1361.40**	**1497.54**
Working Capital (1-2)	**329.10**	**127.26**	**362.01**	**1259.92**
Source of Working Capital				
Internal Accruals	329.10	127.26	23.49	244.35
Issue Proceeds	-	-	338.52	1015.57

2. ***General Corporate Purpose***

The remaining Net Proceeds, if any, shall be utilized towards general corporate purposes and the amount to be utilized for general corporate purposes shall not exceed 25.00% (Twenty-Five Percent) of the Gross Proceeds. Such utilization towards general corporate purposes shall be to drive our business growth, including, amongst other things including but not limited funding our growth opportunities, strengthening marketing capabilities and brand building exercises, and strategic initiatives and any other purpose as permitted by applicable laws; subject to meeting regulatory requirements and obtaining necessary approvals/ consents, as applicable.

The quantum of utilization of funds towards any of the above purposes will be determined based on the amount actually available under this head and the business requirements of our Company, from time to time. Our Board will have flexibility in utilizing surplus amounts, if any.

EXPENSES FOR THE ISSUE

The Issue related expenses consist of fees payable to the Legal Counsel, processing fee to the SCSBs, Registrars to the Issue, printing and stationery expenses, advertising expenses and all other incidental and miscellaneous expenses for listing the Rights Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange. Our Company will need approximately ₹ 55,00,000/- towards these expenses, a break-up of the same is as follows:

(₹ in Lacs)

Activity	**Estimated Expense**	**% of Estimated Issue Size Expenses**	**% of Estimated Issue Size**
Fees of Registrar to the Issue	2.50	4.54	0.13
Fee to the legal advisor, other professional service providers and statutory fee	11.39	20.70	0.60
Fees payable to regulators, including depositories, Stock Exchanges and SEBI	19.11	34.74	1.01
Statutory Advertising, Marketing, Printing and Distribution	12.00	21.81	0.63
Other expenses (including miscellaneous expenses and stamp duty)	10.00	18.18	0.53
Total estimated Issue expenses*	55.00	100.00	2.92

** Subject to finalization of Basis of Allotment and actual Allotment. In case of any difference between the estimated Issue related expenses and actual expenses incurred, the shortfall or excess shall be adjusted with the amount allocated towards general corporate purposes. All Issue related expenses will be paid out of the Gross Proceeds from the Issue.*

APPRAISAL OF THE OBJECTS

None of the Objects of the Issue for which the Net Proceeds will be utilized have been appraised by any bank or financial institution.

STRATEGIC AND/ OR FINANCIAL PARTNERS

There are no strategic and financial partners to the objects of the issue.

BRIDGE FINANCING FACILITIES

Our Company have not raised or availed any bridge financing facilities for meeting the expenses as stated under the Objects of the Issue.

INTERIM USE OF FUNDS

Our Company, in accordance with the policies formulated by our Board from time to time, will have flexibility to deploy the Net Proceeds. Pending utilization of the Net Proceeds for the purposes described above, our Company intends to deposit the Net Proceeds only with scheduled commercial banks included in the second schedule of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 or make any such investment as may be allowed by SEBI from time to time.

MONITORING OF UTILIZATION OF FUNDS

Since the proceeds from this Issue are less than ₹10,000 Lacs, in terms of Regulation 41(1) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Company is not required to appoint a monitoring agency for this Issue. However, as per SEBI (LODR) Regulation, the Board of Directors of the Company would be monitoring the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue. The Company will disclose the utilization of the Issue Proceeds under a separate head in our balance sheet along with the relevant details, for all such amounts that have not been utilized. The Company will indicate investments, if any, of unutilized Issue Proceeds in the Financial Statements of the Company for the relevant Financial Years subsequent to receipt of listing and trading approvals from the Stock Exchange.

We will also on an annual basis, prepare a statement of the funds which have been utilized for purposes other than those stated in Letter of Offer, if any, and place it before the Audit Committee and the Board. Such disclosure will be made only until all the Issue Proceeds have been utilized in full. Pursuant to Regulation 32 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, the Company shall, on a quarterly basis, disclose to the Audit Committee the uses and applications of the Issue Proceeds. In accordance with Regulation 32 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, the Company shall furnish to the Stock Exchange, on a quarterly basis, a statement on material deviations, if any, in the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue from the objects of the Issue as stated above. This information will also be published in newspapers simultaneously with the interim or annual financial results after placing the same before the Audit Committee.

VARIATION IN OBJECTS

In accordance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable rules, except in circumstances of business exigencies, our Company shall not vary the Objects of the Issue without our Company being authorized to do so by the Shareholders by way of a special resolution through postal ballot. In addition, the notice issued to the Shareholders in relation to the passing of such special resolution (the ***'Postal Ballot Notice'***) shall specify the prescribed details as required under the Companies Act and applicable rules. The Postal Ballot Notice shall simultaneously be published in the newspapers, one in English and one in Gujarati, the vernacular language of the jurisdiction where the Registered Office is situated.

KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS FOR THE OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

No additional provisions of any acts, regulations, rules and other laws are or will be applicable to the Company for the proposed Objects of the Issue.

OTHER CONFIRMATIONS

Except disclosed above, there is no material existing or anticipated transactions in relation to the utilization of the Net Proceeds with our Promoters, Directors or Key Management Personnel of our Company and no part of the Net Proceeds will be paid as consideration to any of them. Except disclosed above, none of our Promoters, members of Promoter Group or Directors are interested in the Objects of the Issue. No part of the proceeds from the Issue will be paid by the Company as consideration to our directors, or Key Managerial Personnel.

Our Company does not require any material government and regulatory approvals in relation to the Objects of the Issue.

STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS

Statement of possible special tax benefits available to the Company and its Shareholders

STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS

To,
The Board of Directors
SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED
3rd Floor, Dev House, Opp. WIAA Office,
Judges Bungalows Road, Bodakdev,
Ahmedabad-380003

Dear Sir(s):

Sub: **Statement of possible special tax benefits available to Shukra Pharmaceuticals Limited ("the Company") and its shareholders under direct and indirect tax laws**

We refer to the proposed issue of equity shares of **Shukra Pharmaceuticals Limited** ("the Company"). We enclose herewith the annexure showing the current position of special tax benefits available to the Company and to its shareholders as per the provisions of the direct and indirect tax laws, including the Income-tax Act, 1961, The Central Goods andServices Tax Act, 2017, The Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, The State Goods and Services Tax Act as passed by respective State Governments from where the Company operates and applicable to the Company, Customs Act, 1962 and ForeignTrade Policy 2015-2020, as amended by the Finance Act, 2022, i.e., applicable for the Financial Year 2022-23 relevant to the assessment year 2023-24, presently in force in India for inclusion in the Letter of Offer("LOO") for the proposed right issue of equity shares, as required under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("ICDR Regulations").

Several of these benefits are dependent on the Company or its shareholders fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the relevant provisions of the Income-tax Act 1961. Hence, the ability of the Company or its shareholders to derive these direct tax benefits isdependent upon their fulfilling such conditions.

The benefits discussed in the enclosed statement are neither exhaustive nor conclusive. The contents stated in the Annexure are based on the information and explanations obtained from the Company. This statement is only intended to provide general information to guide the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of theindividual nature of the tax consequences and the changing tax laws, each investor is advised to consult their own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the issue. We are neither suggesting nor are we advising the investor to invest money or not to invest money based on this statement.

We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance whether:
- The Company or its Shareholders will continue to obtain these benefits in future;
- The conditions prescribed for availing the benefits have been/would be met;
- The revenue authorities/courts will concur with the views expressed herein.

We hereby give our consent to include enclosed statement regarding the tax benefits available to the Company and to its shareholders in the DP for the proposed public offer of equity shares which the Company intends to submit to the Securities and Exchange Board of India provided that the below statement of limitation is included in the offer document.

MAAK & ASSOCIATES
FRN: 135024W
AHMEDABAD
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

601-604, Ratnanjali Square, Nr. Gloria Restaurant, Prernatirth Derasar Road, Prahlad Nagar, Ahmedabad - 380015.
: www.maakadvisors.com : 079-4032-3758 : info@maakadvisors.com

LIMITATIONS

Our views expressed in the statement enclosed are based on the facts and assumptions indicated above. No assurance is given that the revenue authorities/courts will concur with the views expressed herein. Our views is based on the information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of our understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company and the interpretation of the existing tax laws in force in India and its interpretation, which are subject to change from time to time. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes. Reliance on the statement is on the express understanding that we do not assume responsibility towards the investors who may or may not invest in the proposed issue relying on the statement.

This statement has been prepared solely in connection with the offering of Equity shares by the Company under the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the Issue).

Your sincerely,

FOR MAAK and Associates
[Firm Registration No.135024W]
Chartered Accountants

MAAK & ASSOCIATES FRN: 135024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Marmik Shah
Partner
Mem. No. 133926
UDIN : 23133926BGWEKN2378

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 31/01/2023

ANNEXURE 1

ANNEXURE TO THE STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO THE COMPANY AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS

Direct Taxation

Outlined below are the special tax benefits available to the Company and its shareholders under the Income-tax Act, 1961 ('the Act'), as amended by Finance Act, 2021 i.e., applicable for Financial Year 2021-22 relevant to the Assessment Year 2022-23, presently in force in India.

A. Special tax benefits available to the Company

Section 115BAA, as inserted vide The Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019, provides that domestic company can opt for a rate of tax of 22% (plus applicable surcharge and education cess) for the financial year 2019-20 onwards, provided the total income of the company is computed without claiming certain specified incentives/deductions or set-off of losses, depreciation etc. and claiming depreciation determined in the prescribed manner. In case a company opts for section 115BAA, provisions of Minimum Alternate Tax would not be applicable and earlier year MAT credit will not be available for set-off. The option needs to be exercised on or before the due date of filing the tax return. Option once exercised, cannot be subsequently withdrawn for the same or any other tax year.

The Company has represented to us that it has not opted section 115BAA for the assessment year 2021-22 and 2022-23 and will not opt for the section 115BAA for the assessment year 2023-24 as well.

B. SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS TO THE SHAREHOLDERS

The Shareholders of the Company are not entitled to any special tax benefits under the Act.

Indirect Taxation

Outlined below are the special tax benefits available to the Company and its shareholders under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017/ Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 read with Rules, Circulars, and Notifications ("GST law"), the Customs Act, 1962, Customs Tariff Act, 1975 ("Customs law") and Foreign Trade Policy 2015-2020 ("FTP") (collectively referred as "Indirect Tax").

A. SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS TO THE COMPANY

There are no special tax benefits available to the Company under GST law.

B. SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS TO THE SHAREHOLDERS

The Shareholders of the Company are not entitled to any special tax benefits under the Indirect Tax.

MAAK & ASSOCIATES
FRN: 135024W
AHMEDABAD
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SECTION V – ABOUT THE COMPANY

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

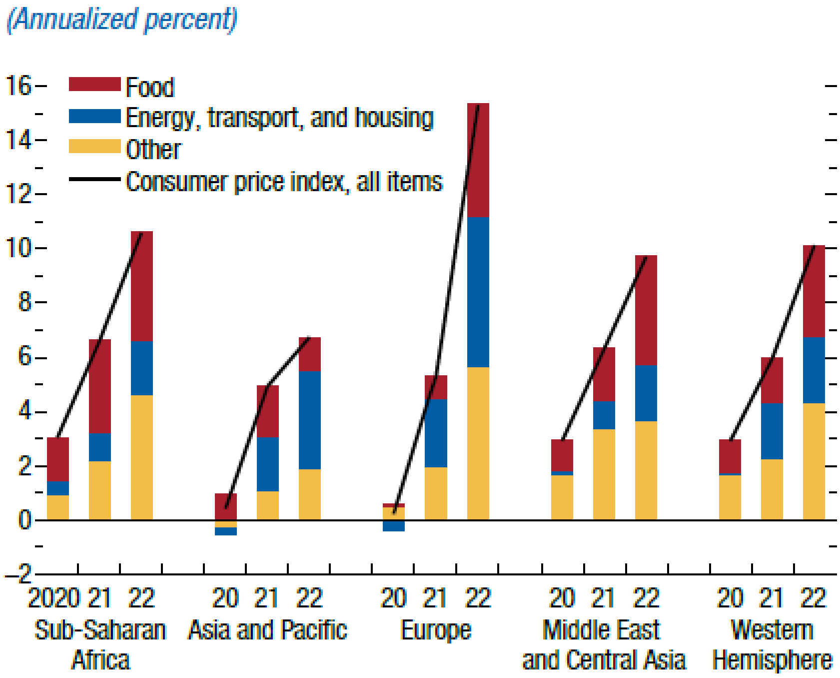
The information in this section has been extracted from various websites and publicly available documents from various industry sources. The data may have been re-classified by us for the purpose of presentation. Neither we nor any other person connected with the issue has independently verified the information provided in this section. Industry sources and publications, referred to in this section, generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources generally believed to be reliable but their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured, and, accordingly, investment decisions should not be based on such information.

Global Economic Overview

The global economy is experiencing a number of turbulent challenges. Inflation higher than seen in several decades, tightening financial conditions in most regions, Russia's invasion of Ukraine, and the lingering COVID-19 pandemic all weigh heavily on the outlook. Normalization of monetary and fiscal policies that delivered unprecedented support during the pandemic is cooling demand as policymakers aim to lower inflation back to target. But a growing share of economies are in a growth slowdown or outright contraction. The global economy's future health rests critically on the successful calibration of monetary policy, the course of the war in Ukraine, and the possibility of further pandemic-related supply-side disruptions, for example, in China.

Global growth is forecast to slow from 6.0 percent in 2021 to 3.2 percent in 2022 and 2.7 percent in 2023. This is the weakest growth profile since 2001 except for the global financial crisis and the acute phase of the COVID-19 pandemic and reflects significant slowdowns for the largest economies: a US GDP contraction in the first half of 2022, a euro area contraction in the second half of 2022, and prolonged COVID-19 outbreaks and lockdowns in China with a growing property sector crisis. About a third of the world economy faces two consecutive quarters of negative growth. Global inflation is forecast to rise from 4.7 percent in 2021 to 8.8 percent in 2022 but to decline to 6.5 percent in 2023 and to 4.1 percent by 2024. Upside inflation surprises have been most widespread among advanced economies, with greater variability in emerging market and developing economies.

Risks to the outlook remain unusually large and to the downside. Monetary policy could miscalculate the right stance to reduce inflation. Policy paths in the largest economies could continue to diverge, leading to further US dollar appreciation and cross-border tensions. More energy and food price shocks might cause inflation to persist for longer. Global tightening in financing conditions could trigger widespread emerging market debt distress. Halting gas supplies by Russia could depress output in Europe. A resurgence of COVID-19 or new global health scares might further stunt growth. A worsening of China's property sector crisis could spill over to the domestic banking sector and weigh heavily on the country's growth, with negative cross-border effects. And geopolitical fragmentation could impede trade and capital flows, further hindering climate policy cooperation. The balance of risks is tilted firmly to the downside, with about a 25 percent chance of one-year-ahead global growth falling below 2.0 percent—in the 10th percentile of global growth outturns since 1970.



(*Source: https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/WEO/Issues/2022/10/11/world-economic-outlook-october-2022*)

Indian Economic Overview

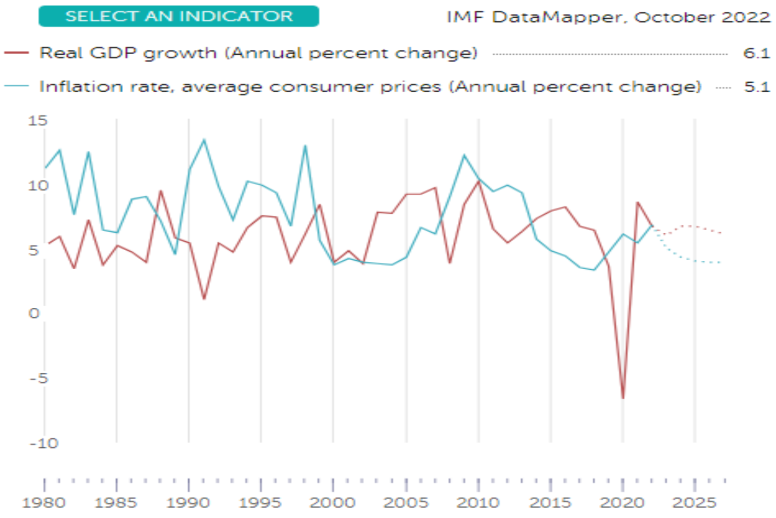
Strong economic growth in the first quarter of FY 2022-23 helped India overcome the UK to become the fifth-largest economy after it recovered from repeated waves of COVID-19 pandemic shock. Real GDP in the first quarter of 2022–23 is currently about 4% higher than its corresponding 2019-20, indicating a strong start for India's recovery from the pandemic. Given the release of pent-up demand and the widespread vaccination coverage, the contact-intensive services sector will probably be the main driver of development in 2022–2023. Rising employment and substantially increasing private consumption, supported by rising consumer sentiment, will support GDP growth in the coming months.

Future capital spending of the government in the economy is expected to be supported by factors such as tax buoyancy, the streamlined tax system with low rates, a thorough assessment and rationalisation of the tariff structure, and the digitization of tax filing. In the medium run, increased capital spending on infrastructure and asset-building projects is set to increase growth multipliers, and with the revival in monsoon and the Kharif sowing, agriculture is also picking up momentum. The contact-based services sector has largely demonstrated promise to boost growth by unleashing the pent-up demand over the period of April-September 2022. The sector's success is being captured by a number of HFIs (High-Frequency Indicators) that are performing well, indicating the beginnings of a comeback.

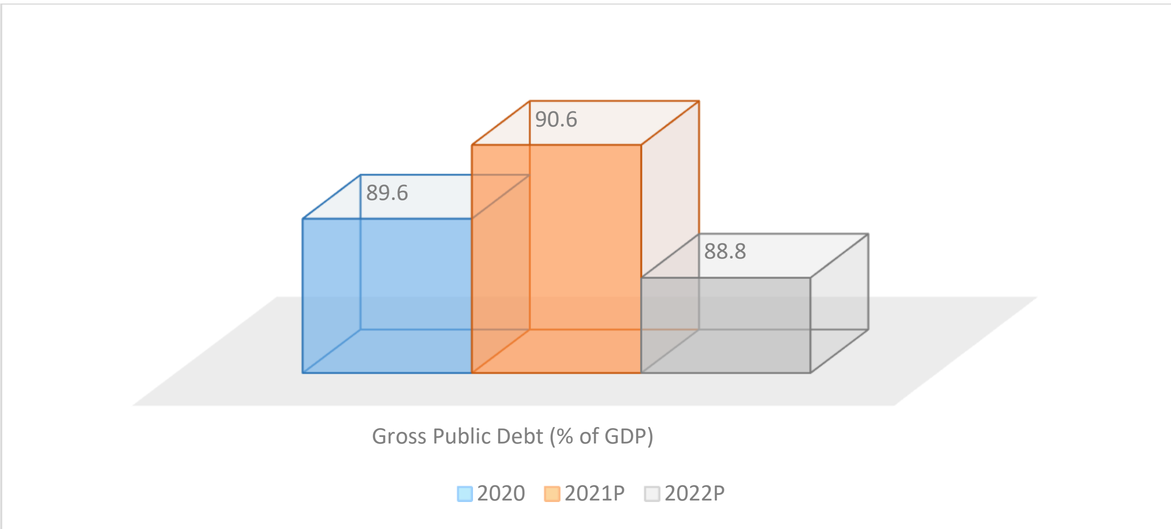
India has emerged as the fastest-growing major economy in the world and is expected to be one of the top three economic powers in the world over the next 10-15 years, backed by its robust democracy and strong partnerships.

(Source: https://www.ibef.org/economy/indian-economy-overview)

GDP and Inflation rate in India



(Source: https://www.imf.org/en/Countries/IND)



(Source: https://www.imf.org/en/News/Articles/2021/11/02/na111121-indias-economy-to-rebound-as-pandemic-prompts-reforms)
(Source: https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/CR/Issues/2021/10/14/India-2021-Article-IV-Consultation-Press-Release-Staff-Report-and-Statement-by-the-492841)

Since the 2000s, India has made remarkable progress in reducing absolute poverty. Between 2011 and 2015, more than 90 million people were lifted out of extreme poverty.

However, the COVID-19 pandemic led India's economy into a contraction of 7.3 percent in FY21, despite well-crafted fiscal and monetary policy support. Following the deadly 'second wave,' growth in FY22 is expected to be nearer to the lower bound of the range of 7.5 to 12.5 percent – still putting India among the fastest growing economies in the world. The pace of vaccination, which is increasing, will determine economic prospects this year and beyond. Successful implementation of agriculture and labor reforms would boost medium-term growth, while weakened household and corporate balance sheets may constrain it. The economic slowdown triggered by the outbreak is believed to have had a significant impact especially on poor and vulnerable households. Recent projections of GDP per capita growth, taking into account the impact of the pandemic, suggest that poverty rates in 2020 have likely reverted to estimated levels in 2016.

The informal sector, where the vast majority of India's labor force is employed, has been particularly affected. As in most countries, the pandemic has exacerbated vulnerabilities for traditionally excluded groups, such as youth, women, and migrants. Labor market indicators suggest that urban households are now more vulnerable to fall into poverty than they were before the onset of the pandemic.

The response of the government to the COVID-19 outbreak has been swift and comprehensive. A national lockdown to contain the health emergency was complemented by a comprehensive policy package to mitigate the impact on the poorest households (through various social protection measures) as well as on small and medium enterprises (through enhanced liquidity and financial support).

To build back better, it will be essential for India to stay focused on reducing inequality, even as it implements growth-oriented reforms to get the economy back on track. The World Bank is partnering with the government in this effort by helping strengthen policies, institutions, and investments to create a better future for the country and the people through green, resilient an inclusive development.

Economic Outlook

After growing at very high rates for years, India's economy had already begun to slow down before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Between FY17 and FY20, growth decelerated from 8.3 percent to 4.0 percent, with weaknesses in the financial sector compounded by a decline in the growth of private consumption. In FY21, the economy contracted by 7.3 percent.

In response to the COVID-19 shock, the government and the Reserve Bank of India took several monetary and fiscal policy measures to support vulnerable firms and households, expand service delivery (with increased spending on health and social protection) and cushion the impact of the crisis on the economy. Thanks in part to these proactive measures, the economy is expected to rebound - with a strong base effect materializing in FY22 - and growth is expected to stabilize at around 7 percent thereafter.

(Source: https://www.worldbank.org/en/country/india/overview#1)

India's commencement of its G-20 presidency on 1st December marks a significant step towards undertaking a leadership role on the global stage as the global economy sails through the storm of a unique set of economic challenges. With the theme of India's G20 presidency "Vasudhaiva Kutumbakam" or "One Earth, One Family, One Future", India has identified several points which shall be prioritized for its G20 presidency, these include inclusive, equitable, and sustainable growth; LiFE (lifestyle for the environment); women's empowerment; digital public infrastructure and tech-enabled development in health, agriculture, education, commerce, skill-mapping, and culture and tourism; climate financing; circular economy; global food security; energy security; green hydrogen; disaster risk reduction and resilience; developmental cooperation; fight against economic crimes; and multilateral reforms.

The country has transitioned to a modern economy, wherein it has become more globally integrated and exports a fifth of its output, compared to one-sixteenth at the time of independence. India also benefits from the demographic transition with the help of a lower infant mortality rate and a steady increase in the literacy rate. Therefore, with more equitable income distribution, better employment levels, and globally comparable social amenity provision, India's per capita GDP may expand in the next 25 years as it did in the previous 75 years.

India's economic story during the first half of the current financial year highlighted the unwavering support the government gave to its capital expenditure, which reached ₹4.1 lakh crores (US$ 49.53 billion) during April-October 2022 which is 61.5% higher than the corresponding period of last year. The resilient growth of the Indian economy in the first half of FY 2022-23 has been the fastest among major economies, thereby strengthening macroeconomic stability. India registered a broad-based expansion of 9.7% in the first half of FY 2022-23, supported by robust domestic demand and upbeat investment activity.

India's economy grew faster during the first half of FY2022-23 than other economies, driven by strong demand and investment. Inflationary pressures have been moderating since October, with CPI inflation tempering to an eleven-month low in November. On top of that, it has fallen below the RBI's upper target band for the first time in 2022, mainly driven by the decline in food inflation. Furthermore, inflation expectations have also moderated in the November round of the RBI's Households' Inflation Expectations Survey. This bodes well for augmenting consumption in rural and urban regions in the upcoming months. Improvement in business and consumer sentiment is also likely to bolster discretionary spending. The real investment rate during Q2 of FY2022-23 prevailing at a high level of 34.6% demonstrates the Government's continued commitment towards asset creation.

Continuous capital spending by the central government during the first seven months expanded by 61.5%, amounting to Rs. 4.1 trillion (US$ 49 billion) which totals up to 54.6% of the available budget. With stable foreign direct investment inflows, resurgent FPI inflows, and adequate foreign exchange reserves providing an import cover of 9 months, the external front remains resilient. This has resulted in the Indian Rupee performing well as compared to other EMEs (Emerging Market Economies). As per the data released by the National Statistical Office (NSO), irrespective of the deterioration in global economic activities, Indian exports have registered a growth sequentially as well as yearly in the 2nd Quarter of the Financial Year 2022-23.

As we head into 2023, global economic developments are expected to complicate the outlook further, and therefore continued vigilance is a critical aspect in maintaining India's external resilience. Going forward, India needs to focus on medium-term challenges such as securing technology and resources for energy transition and skilling its youth for the 21st century economy, while staying the course on fiscal consolidation at the general government level. With continuous efforts during the last several years, a strong platform has been erected on which the superstructure of a middle-income economy can be constructed

.

(Source: https://www.ibef.org/economy/monthly-economic-report)

Action against Covid-19 – India

India has been successfully running world's second largest vaccination programme administering, as on 31st March 2022, more than 184 crore doses of vaccine. Around 91 crore of adults have received at least one dose, of which 79 crore are now fully vaccinated. The coverage of adolescents aged between 15-18 years stands at 76 per cent. In numbers, 5.7 crore adolescents have received at least one dose of which 3.8 crore are fully vaccinated, equivalent to 51 per cent of their population.

From 16th March 2022, vaccination drive has been extended to cover the adolescent population in the age group of 12-14 years As of 31st March 2022, 1.7 crore doses have been administered to this age group. Additionally, India has also expanded its booster dose programme by removing a restriction related to comorbidities. About 2.3 crore precautionary doses have been administered to healthcare, front line workers and people aged above 60 years.

Steady fall in new COVID-19 cases and the consequent withdrawal of restrictions across states continue to strengthen the economic activity. Daily cases further abated to less than 1400 in March, reaching about one-eighth of what it was in February. The daily recoveries continue to outnumber daily new cases pushing up the recovery rate to 98.7 per cent. As on 31st March, 2022 India had less than 26 thousand active cases – down from a peak of 22.0 lacs cases on 27th Jan 2022. Delhi and Maharashtra have now made masks optional to wear reflecting their belief that the pandemic is under control. The hope is that any new variant such as Omicron XE would not pose a serious threat to the economic recovery.

In view of the controlled pandemic situation, mobility continues to expand above prepandemic levels by 7.5 per cent in March compared to 3.3 per cent in February. Average daily E-toll count increased to 87.2 lacs in March 2022 registering a growth of 40 per cent on year on year (y-o-y) basis. While average E-toll collection expanded by 32.8 per cent on y-o-y basis to ₹132.0 crore in March 2022. During 2021-22, average daily E-toll collection increased by 64 per cent while average daily E-toll count higher by 81 per cent compared to previous year.

Pharmaceuticals market – Global

The pharmaceutical industry is responsible for the research, development, production, and distribution of medications. The market has experienced significant growth during the past two decades, and pharma revenues worldwide totaled 1.27 trillion U.S. dollars in 2020.

Covid-19 impact on the industry – Global

Due to the upheaval caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, pharmaceutical retail shops have seen fewer walk-ins, which has brought about a loss in profit. In the long run, these decreases in revenue may require redundancies. This revenue loss also applies to manufacturers, as the demand for various pharmaceutical products changes. The dramatic surge in demand for personal protective equipment (PPE) and over-the-counter (OTC) medications during the current pandemic, as well as the onset of panic-buying by patients, brought about shortages, making it even more difficult to maintain quality of life.

China and India, the two main global suppliers of active pharmaceutical ingredients (APIs) and generics, implemented initial export bans due to COVID-19, there were shortages of both products in most countries, which slowed down the manufacture of finished products and caused certain medicines to become scarce, especially in emerging markets like Iran.

Shortages of APIs and finished products brought about price increases and prompted governments to consider whether their supply chains are robust enough or could benefit from a more self-sufficient approach. Some countries also revised regulations to restrict the importation of generics and APIs to avoid future shortages. Regulations were revised to fast-track approvals for pandemic-related treatments and compulsory licensing, which is accessed by World Trade Organization (WTO) member countries, causing a delay in the approval of non-pandemic related treatments.

Following the approval of treatments or vaccines, pharmaceutical companies can be subject to scrutiny due to the large profit margins they impose to recoup the investment in R&D. This sparks an ethical dilemma, as some struggle to decide whether to invest in researching potential cures, with the promise of boosting their reputation if they can become the first pharma company to produce pandemic-related medicines. Additionally, the impacts of the pandemic on patients' livelihoods may present the opportunity to implement patient support strategies. In these instances, companies have to decide whether the expense is worthwhile in the long run. Facing these challenges, while still upholding ethics, requires pharmaceutical companies to have strong policies.

Although the economic damage caused by a pandemic is unavoidable, pharmaceutical companies continue to donate medications, funding, services and more to countries to improve healthcare. This generosity is likely because pharmaceutical companies will gain financially from crises such as these.

Panic-buying also means an increase in sales and reduced wastage in the supply chain as medications become less likely to meet their expiry date in shipping/distribution. Therefore, we can say pandemics are an opportunity for the pharmaceutical industry to grow. During the initial wave of coronavirus infections in 2019, demand for chronic disease medications such as those for diabetes, hypertension, cholesterol, etc, increased because there were fears about shortages due to the export bans in China and India (these have since been lifted).

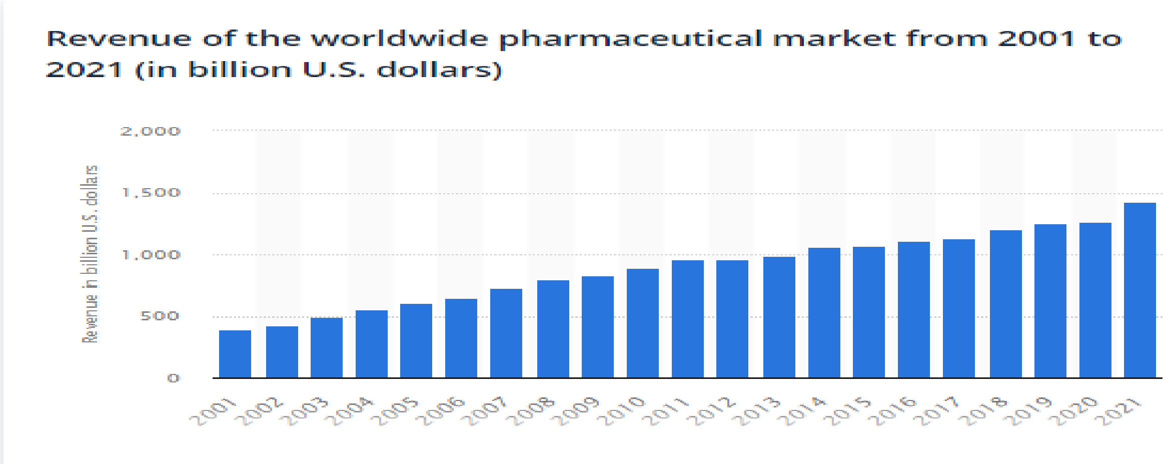
In addition, the worldwide policies surrounding wearing face masks continue to drive sales of PPE and there continues to be high demand for immune-boosting OTC medications, both of which financially benefit pharmaceutical companies. Also, for their therapeutics pertaining to COVID-19, some companies have applied for Orphan Drug Designation (ODD), which, if granted, provides huge tax benefits and prevents the introduction of cheaper generic/biosimilar options. Remdesivir (Veklury), produced by Gilead Sciences, is one example of a pandemic-related medication that received ODD. Moreover, because research projects shifted to focus on pandemic-related medications and priority was granted to these trials, the development of some new therapies for other indications has been delayed or their market launch disrupted.

(Source: https://www.europeanpharmaceuticalreview.com)

Market size

Currently, the size of the global pharmaceutical market is around 1.25 trillion U.S. dollars. The range of pharma products varies from antibiotics which haven't changed much in almost a century to the latest generation of gene therapies and individually tailored treatments. The increasing use of big data and artificial intelligence in researching diseases and developing new drugs massively accelerates the pace of this industry.

Especially in 2020-2021, one can say that the whole world was watching the pharmaceutical industry. This was, of course, because of the ongoing coronavirus pandemic and the call for safe and effective vaccines and treatments to get back to normal life. Medical biotech companies like BioNTech from Germany and U.S.-based Moderna, previously mostly unknown to the broader public, were and still are in the midst of global interest, underpinning the important role of this technology- and innovation-driven industry.



.
(Source: https://www.statista.com/markets/412/topic/456/pharmaceutical-products-market/#statistic1)

Pharmaceutical Market – India

The Indian Pharmaceutical Industry has witnessed a robust growth over the past few years moving on from a turnover of approx. US $ 1 billion in 1990 to over US $30 billion in 2015 of which the export turnover is approximately US $ 15 billion. The country now ranks 3rd world wide by volume of production and 14th by value, thereby accounting for around 10% of world's production by volume and 1.5% by value. Globally, it ranks 4th in terms of generic production and 17th in terms of export value of bulk actives and dosage forms. Indian exports are destined to more than 200 countries around the globe including highly regulated markets of US, West Europe, Japan and Australia. It has shown tremendous progress in terms of infrastructure development, technology base creation and a wide range of products. It has established its essence and determination to flourish in the changing environment. The industry now produces bulk drugs belonging to all major therapeutic groups requiring complicated manufacturing technologies. Formulations in various dosage forms are being produced in GMP compliant facilities. Strong scientific and technical manpower and pioneering work done in process development have made this possible.
Recognizing the potential for growth, the Government of India took up the initiative of developing the Indian Pharmaceuticals sector by creating a separate Department in July 2008. The Department is entrusted with the responsibility of policy, pIanning, development and regulation of Pharmaceutical Industries. An assessment of the Indian Pharmaceutical Industry's strength reveals the following key features:

Strong export market- India exported drugs worth US$ 15 billion to more than 200 countries including highly regulated markets in the US, Europe, Japan and Australia. Large Indian pharma companies have emerged as among the most competitive in the evolving generic space in North America and have created an unmatched platform in this space. Indian companies are also making their presence felt in the emerging markets around the world, particularly with a strong portfolio in anti-infective and antiretroviral.

- Large domestic pharma companies have continued to grow, assuming leadership position in many therapies and segments in the Indian market as well as creating a strong international exports back-bone.

- Competitive market with the emergence of a number of second-tier Indian companies with new and innovative business modules.

- Indian players have also developed expertise in significant biologics capabilities.

- Biologic portfolios while still nascent in India are being built with an eye on the future.

- Multinational companies have continued to invest significantly in India and are making their presence felt across most segments of the Indian pharma market. Companies have also begun to invest in increasing their presence in tier II cities and rural areas and making medical care more accessible to a large section of the Indian population.

- Low cost of production.

- Low R&D costs.

- Innovative Scientific manpower.

- Excellent and world-class national laboratories specializing in process development and development of cost-effective technologies.

- Increasing balance of trade in Pharma sector.

- An efficient and cost effective source for procuring generic drugs, especially the drugs going off patent in the next few years.

- An excellent center for clinical trials in view of the diversity in population.

Experience & Expertise

India is the only country with largest number of US-FDA compliant plants (more than 262 including APIs) outside of USA. We have nearly 1400 WHO-GMP approved Pharma Plants, 253 European Directorate of Quality Medicines (EDQM) approved plants with modern state of the art Technology. No other country can boast of such an infrastructure.

Thus Indian pharma companies have a wide variety of experience in manufacturing as per global standards. Through intensive competition in the Indian market, Indian companies are experienced in the manufacturing of a variety of formulations that makes them efficient and competitive in their operations.

The Indian pharma market is mature with decades of experience in generics manufacturing, catering to the needs of the general population. These companies have the experience and know-how to produce quality drugs in an efficient, high-quality and cost-effective manner without compromising on any aspect. There are many companies manufacturing drugs for oncology, AIDS and other complex therapies.

Low cost of manufacture

India is capable of manufacturing low-cost generic alternatives due to a number of economic factors favoring the industry. Some of these include the competitive land rates, the cheap labor available, low resource costs like water, electricity etc., lower cost of production machinery. Importantly, the various drugs like, Intermediates, APIs and Formulation companies are seamlessly integrated while following international regulations of safety.

Research & Development

The Government has taken several policy initiatives for strengthening Research & Development in Pharmaceuticals sector such as fiscal incentives to R&D units sector and streamlining of procedures concerning development of new drug molecules, clinical research and new drug delivery systems leading to new R&D set-ups with excellent infrastructure in the field of original drug discovery.

India has a large branded generics market which enables most companies to launch their version of a generic drug in the market place. Research and Development is an important aspect for development of generics that match the quality and cost targets.

India is now increasingly recognized as a strategic partner in the drug discovery value chain. Further, there are Indian companies which are investing in their R&D centers and are offering early stage discovery services as well as promising molecules. A large scientific pool in India is dedicated to Research and Development of patent non-infringing methodologies for drugs.

Highly educated, specialized scientists

India's rich human capital is the strongest asset for the Indian Pharmaceuticals Industry which is a knowledge-led industry. Various studies show that the scientific talent pool of Indians is the second largest English-speaking group worldwide, after the US. This enables easier access to qualifications that handle the basic work in a plant or an R&D set-up in India. National Institute of Pharmaceutical Education and Research (NIPER) at Mohali is a premier institute in the field of Pharmaceuticals. The institute is a member of Association of Commonwealth Universities. NIPER Mohali is offering Masters level programs and PhD programs in 15 streams. The laboratories here are fully equipped with modern facilities and the available facilities are of international level and standards. Further, six new National Institutes of Pharmaceutical Education and Research (NIPER) were opened in 2007. Recently, three new NIPERs have been proposed in the states of Maharashtra, Rajasthan and Chattisgarh.

Experience in International Servicing

Many of the Indian pharmaceutical companies are experienced in servicing top multinational companies for their highly regulated markets, meeting their stringent quality expectations. The same experience enables Indian organizations to cater to the needs of the regulatory authorities of most nations across the world. Further, technical consultancy capability of NIPERs is contributing to the growth of the industry.

Indian clinical trials industry has developed a complete gamut of clinical research services capabilities of global standards. From medical writing to site management, data management, regulatory submissions to patient recruitment the expertise meets the highest standards of stringent regulatory conditions internationally.

There is an effective control system to monitor the quality of pharmaceuticals at all the levels in India. There are various agencies/ bodies under Ministry of Health & Family Welfare and Department of Pharmaceuticals. They are responsible for standard of drugs, market authorizations, import licenses, cGMP, monitoring of quality of drugs & cosmetics manufactured, pre & post licensing inspection, and price control etc. The recent initiatives through new legislations and optimized processes are targeted towards regulating the industry better and effectively.
Drugs have to comply with stringent quality provisions under the Drugs and Cosmetic Act of India. Any drug including API confirms to the specifications of the prescribed pharmacopeias or those claimed on the label ensuring that all the products manufactured in India are of highest quality. All the pharmaceutical products are inspected at the customs port of the country by competent authorities before they are shipped out.

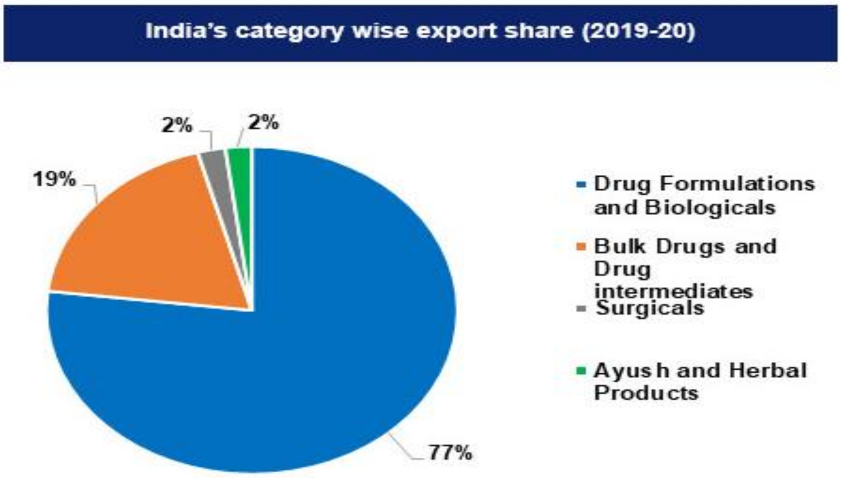
(Source: https://pharmaceuticals.gov.in/pharma-industry-promotion)

Indian Pharmaceutical exports

India plays an important role in the global pharmaceuticals and vaccine industry. It is the largest provider of generic medicines globally. The country has a share of 20% in the global supply volume and contributes to around 60% of the global vaccines. India ranks third in the world in terms of volume and is the fourteenth largest in terms of value. Key segments of the Indian pharmaceutical industry are OTC medicines, Generics, APIs, Vaccines, Biosimilars, and Custom Research Manufacturing (CRM).

India is the world leader in supplying vaccines like DPT, BCG, and Measles. It also has the highest number of US FDA approved plants outside of USA. The key USP of the Indian Pharmaceutical Industry is affordable price and high quality and because of this, India is also sometimes called the "Pharmacy of the World". The total annual turnover of the industry was US$ 36.7 billion in 2019-20. One of the major achievements of the Indian Pharma Industry is the access to affordable HIV drugs. Additionally, India is one of the largest suppliers of low-cost vaccines to the world.

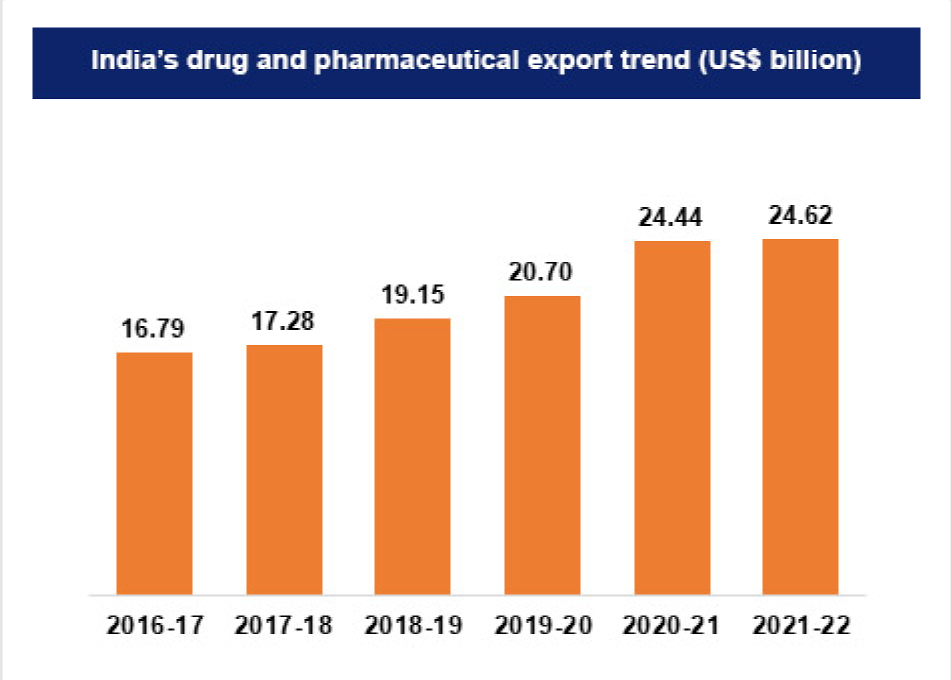
India majorly exports drug formulations & biologicals, and these products contribute to about 75% of the total pharmaceuticals exports out of India.



EXPORT TREND

India's share of pharmaceuticals and drugs in the global market is 5.92%. Formulations and Biologics constituted the major portion of India's exports with a share of 73.31% followed by drug intermediates and bulk drugs. During 2021-22, the country exported pharma products worth US$ 24.62 billion, flat over the previous year. In 2020-21, the exports grew at 18% YoY to US$ 24.4 billion. This robust performance was achieved despite the global supply chain disruptions, lockdowns, and subdued manufacturing. In March 2022, India exported US$ 2.4 billion worth of drugs and pharmaceuticals, a 23% increase from US$ 1.97 billion in February 2022. USA, UK, South Africa, Russia, and Nigeria are India's top five export destinations. India played a key role during the Covid-19 pandemic and demonstrated its ability to be a consistent and reliable pharma supplier to the world even during the time of crisis.

India has the highest number of United States Food and Drug Administration (USFDA) compliant companies with plants outside of USA. About 8 out of 20 global generic companies are from India and over 55% of the exports from the country are to the highly regulated markets. As the country is the biggest vaccine exporter, about 65-70% of the World Health Organization (WHO) vaccine requirements are sourced from India. From April 2022-September 2022, exports of Drugs & Pharmaceuticals stood at US$ 12,724.06 million and exports of Medicinal and Pharmaceutical products stood at US$ 4066.86 million.

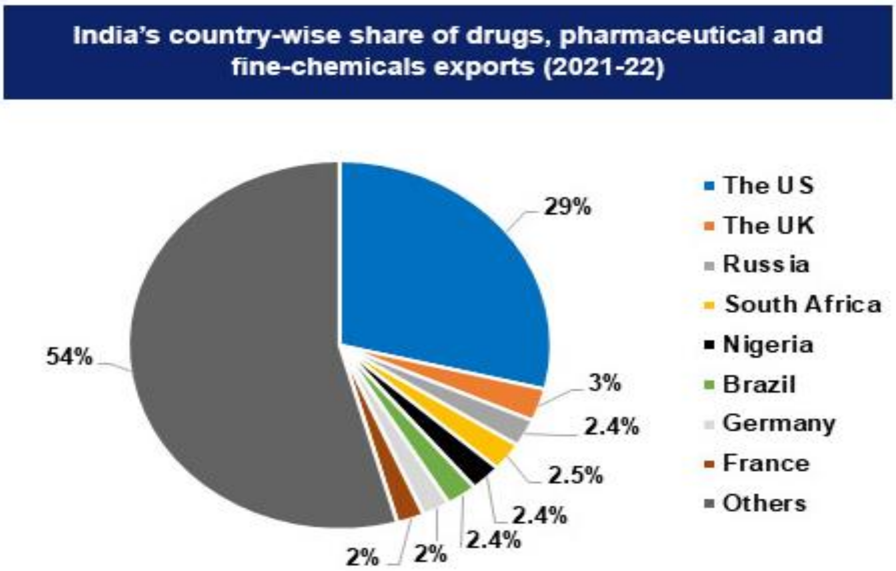


EXPORT DESTINATIONS

India exports pharmaceutical products to North America, Africa, the EU, ASEAN, Latin America & Caribbean (LAC), Middle East, Asia, CIS and other European regions. Nearly two-thirds of India's exports goes to NAFTA, Europe, and Africa. The top five export destinations for Indian Pharma Industry in 2021-22 were USA, the UK, South Africa, Russia, and Nigeria

USA, the UK and Russia are among the largest importers from India at a share of 29%, 3% and 2.4%, respectively during 2021-22. India's exports of pharma products to these countries in FY21-22 were: USA with US$ 7,101.6 million, the UK with US$ 704.5 million, South Africa with US$ 612.3 million, Russia with US$ 597.8 million, and Nigeria with US$ 588.6 million. India's pharma exports to USA in value grew at a CAGR of 6.9% over last three years. Additionally, for UK and Russia, it grew at a CAGR of 3.8%, and 7.2%, respectively over the same period.

As of August 2021, the number of USFDA approved facilities stood at 741. Additionally, the number of ANDAs won by the Indian firms till December 2020 stood at 4,346. USFDA inspections were not conducted during the last couple of years due to the Covid pandemic, however, the inspections have started happening now and are expected to further increase Indian exports to USA.



(Source: https://www.ibef.org/exports/pharmaceutical-exports-from-india)

Market Size

According to the Indian Economic Survey 2021, the domestic market is expected to grow 3x in the next decade. India's domestic pharmaceutical market stood at US$ 42 billion in 2021 and is likely to reach US$ 65 billion by 2024 and further expand to reach US$ 120-130 billion by 2030. India's biotechnology industry comprises biopharmaceuticals, bio-services, bio-agriculture, bio-industry, and bioinformatics. The Indian biotechnology industry was valued at US$ 70.2 billion in 2020 and is expected to reach US$ 150 billion by 2025. India's medical devices market stood at US$ 10.36 billion in FY20. The market is expected to increase at a CAGR of 37% from 2020 to 2025 to reach US$ 50 billion. As of August 2021, CARE Ratings expect India's pharmaceutical business to develop at an annual rate of ~11% over the next two years to reach more than US$ 60 billion in value.

In the global pharmaceuticals sector, India is a significant and rising player. India is the world's largest supplier of generic medications, accounting for 20% of the worldwide supply by volume and supplying about 60% of the global vaccination demand. The Indian pharmaceutical sector is worth US$ 42 billion worldwide. In August 2021, the Indian pharmaceutical market increased at 17.7% annually, up from 13.7% in July 2020. According to India Ratings & Research, the Indian pharmaceutical market revenue is expected to be over 12% Y-o-Y in FY22.

(Source: https://www.ibef.org/industry/pharmaceutical-india)

Product categories

- Category 1
  - Biopharmaceuticals
  - Complex generic drugs
  - Patented drugs or drugs nearing patent expiry
  - Cell based or gene therapy products
  - Orphan drugs
  - Special empty capsules
  - Complex excipients
  - Phyto-pharmaceuticals
- Category 2
  - Active Pharma Ingredients (APIs)
  - Key Starting Materials (KSMs)
  - Drug Intermediaries (Dls)
- Category 3
  - Repurposed drugs
  - Auto-immune drugs
  - Anti-cancer drugs
  - Anti diabetic drugs
  - Anti-infective drugs
  - Cardiovascular drugs
  - Psychotropic drugs
  - Anti-Retroviral drugs
  - in vitro diagnostic devices
  - Other drugs not manufactured in India

Industry Scenario

The pharmaceutical industry in India is currently valued at $50 bn.

India is a major exporter of Pharmaceuticals, with over 200+ countries served by Indian pharma exports. India supplies over 50% of Africa's requirement for generics, ~40% of generic demand in the US and ~25% of all medicine in the UK .

India also accounts for ~60% of global vaccine demand , and is a leading supplier of DPT, BCG and Measles vaccines. 70% of WHO's vaccines (as per the essential Immunization schedule) are sourced from India.

The Average Index of Industrial Production of Manufacturing of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products in the FY 2021-22 is 221.6 and has grown by 1.3%

For the period 2021-22, export of drugs and pharma products stood at $24.6 bn compared to $24.44 bn as of 2020-21. The Indian pharma industry witnessed exponential growth of 103% during 2014-22 from $11.6 bn to $24.6 bn.

(Source: https://www.investindia.gov.in/sector/pharmaceuticals)

Pharmaceutical industry – Africa

The estimated value of Africa's pharmaceutical market was $20 billion in 2018. With sustained investment, it is expected to be valued at $26 billion by 2022. This will correspond to about 2 percent of the global pharmaceutical market (projected at $1.44 trillion) in 2022. There are about 375 pharmaceutical manufacturers on the continent, with most based in North Africa, catering to the needs of about 1.3 billion people. Those in Sub-Saharan Africa are located mainly in about nine of 46 countries, and most have small operations that do not meet international standards. By comparison, China and India, each with a similar population to Africa's, have as many as 5,000 and 10,500 manufacturers, respectively.

In Sub-Saharan Africa, only Kenya, Nigeria, and South Africa have a sizable pharmaceutical industry presence, producing to serve the local demand and export to other African countries. The companies in the region are primarily drug manufacturers that buy active pharmaceutical ingredients (APIs) from other manufacturers abroad and formulate them into finished products ready for the market. Only three companies (two in South Africa and one in Ghana) produce APIs. In general, the requisite chemical industry to support production of APIs is missing.

Regulatory standards and their enforcement across Sub- Saharan Africa lag behind global standards. As the region develops a local pharmaceutical industry, greater attention needs to be paid to adopting global standards and/or establishing, maintaining, and enforcing quality standards. Governments in the region have stepped up the fight against counterfeit, expired, and substandard drugs.

Key drivers for increased consumption

The following factors have been identified as key drivers of increased consumption of health-care products and have inspired a renewed focus on achieving universal health coverage across many African nations:

Changing disease burden

Africa is experiencing an increasing incidence of non-communicable diseases. Since 2000, cases of malignant neoplasm and cardiovascular disease have increased by 2 percent per year. In contrast, infectious and parasitic diseases have declined by about 3 percent over the same period. Over the last three years, the antihypertensive market in Kenya grew by 23 percent, compared to antibacterial market growth of 11 percent.

Maturing business environment

On business environment measures such as the Ease of Doing Business index and the Corruption Perception Index, Africa lags behind developed markets (such as the European Union and North America) and developing markets (such as Brazil and South Africa). However, trade policies such as the Continental Free Trade Agreement and the African Medicine Regulatory Harmonization efforts under implementation will contribute to a more market-friendly environment and accelerate access to medicines across the continent.
In the World Bank's Doing Business 2020 Report, Kenya was ranked 56 out of 190 countries, an improvement by five places from the previous year. Among African countries, Kenya was ranked fourth, after Mauritius, Rwanda, and Morocco. In 2019, Kenya implemented reforms including embracing digitalization, simplifying property registration processes, improving access to credit, and strengthening minority investor protection. In the World Economic Forum's Global Competitiveness Report 2019, Kenya was ranked ninety-fifth and improved its score by 0.5 points. Kenya performed well in areas such as corporate governance, future orientation of government, and business dynamism.

Policy interventions to promote local manufacturing and generic drugs usage

To effectively meet the demand for quality and affordable medicines in Africa, governments across the continent are implementing policies to boost local manufacturing capacity, with varying levels of success. For instance, in 2008, Algeria banned the import of pharmaceuticals that were being manufactured by at least three manufacturers locally and meeting market demand. The ban list included 358 pharmaceutical products of all categories. Since then, the government has modified the list several times. The Algerian government also provides pharmaceutical manufacturers with access to purpose-built industrial parks. In Morocco, the government introduced an “equivalent price” mechanism, with periodic reviews of drug prices, to promote generic drug use. These policies are yielding results: eight of the top 20 and three of the top 10 pharmaceutical manufacturers in Africa are local or regional players producing branded or unbranded generic medicines for consumption on the continent. Furthermore, 57 percent of drugs (by volume) consumed in the first quarter of 2018 were generics.

Partnerships with government bodies

The leading companies with interests in Africa are partnering with government bodies to increase awareness about disease and treatment, and to provide affordable medicines. In 2018, approximately 300 public-private partnership programs were implemented in Africa, about 40 of which focused on non-communicable diseases. The nature of these programs ranges from treatment availability and financing to health system infrastructure development and system strengthening. These activities are components of crucial access strategies employed by pharmaceutical companies and are required for effective local operations across the continent.

Digital innovations

The rapid growth in digitalization in all countries on the continent presents new opportunities to improve health-care delivery to the most vulnerable and those in hard-to-reach areas. High penetration of mobile subscriptions allows digital innovations to scale up in Africa. For example, according to the Communications Authority of Kenya, mobile penetration was estimated to be 112 percent in December 2019. The penetration of 2G and 3G networks was estimated to be 96 percent and 93 percent, respectively.

(Source: https://www.psk.or.ke/public.pdf)

Future outlook

Medicine spending in India is projected to grow 9 12% over the next five years, leading India to become one of the top 10 countries in terms of medicine spending.

Going forward, better growth in domestic sales would also depend on the ability of companies to align their product portfolio towards chronic therapies for diseases such as such as cardiovascular, anti-diabetes, anti-depressants and anti-cancers, which are on the rise.

The Indian Government has taken many steps to reduce costs and bring down healthcare expenses. Speedy introduction of generic drugs into the market has remained in focus and is expected to benefit the Indian pharmaceutical companies. In addition, the thrust on rural health programmes, lifesaving drugs and preventive vaccines also augurs well for the pharmaceutical companies.

(Source: https://www.ibef.org/industry/pharmaceutical-india.aspx)

OUR BUSINESS

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

Our Company was originally incorporated as a private limited company on March 04, 1993, under the name and style of *"Relish Pharmaceuticals Private Limited"* under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Our Company was converted into a public limited company pursuant to a shareholders resolution passed at an Annual General Meeting of the Company held on August 31, 1993 and the name of our Company was changed to *"Relish Pharmaceuticals Limited"*, and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation consequent upon conversion to public limited company was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli on September 13, 1993. Subsequently, the name of company was changed to "*Shukra Pharmaceuticals Limited*" and a fresh certificate of incorporation was issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Havelli on September 22, 2016. The equity shares of our Company were listed on the BSE Limited on September 30, 1994. The Scrip symbol 'SHUKRAPHAR' and ISIN 'INE551C01028'. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is L24231GJ1993PLC019079.

Headquartered in Ahmedabad, Gujarat, We are a fast growing Indian pharmaceutical company engaged in developing, manufacturing and marketing a broad range of pharmaceutical products globally and domestically. Our core strength lies in developing and manufacturing differentiated pharmaceutical products in-house, which we commercialize through our marketing infrastructure across geographies. Our company is engaged in the business of manufacturing of pharmaceutical products. Our product portfolio consists of Tablet and capsules (general) Solid Oral Dosage Form and small volume parenteral- Liquid injection vial and ampules.

Our company is engaged in domestic as well as international business. With market presence in PAN India, products of SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD is supplied to developed and developing countries throughout the World. To maintain its competitiveness and to further the cause of health care SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD has laid a strong F&D foundation and a WHO, FDA approved state of the art manufacturing facility near Ahmedabad. We are a manufacturing company, so our sales strategy is to sell our products in bulk to pharmaceuticals marketers and traders who in turn provide the channel for sales to customers.

Our promoters, Mr. Dakshesh Shah and Mrs. Anar Patel are actively involved in the day-to-day business. Both our promoters are the guiding force behind the strategic decisions of our Company. Their industry knowledge and understanding of the current market situation enables us to improve our geographic horizon and market presence. We believe that we shall be able to create a market position by adhering to the vision of our Promoters and senior management and their experience.

We export our products majorly to African countries, Middle Eastern countries and CIS countries, mainly through merchant exporters. Our Company is approved and registered with the MOH of Nigeria, Yemen, Cambodia & Myanmar for manufacturing of a particular product.

Our Total Revenue from FY 20 to FY 22 grew by 57.65% while our Profit After Tax from FY 20 to FY22 grew by 4.75%. This growth is mostly attributable to our core strength of registration our products & manufacturing units, and the subsequent increase in prices and demand of the same products while the supply was lesser. Our Total Revenue as on March 31, 2020 was ₹ 1,185.57 lacs and Total Revenue as on March 31, 2021 was ₹ 2,056.70 lacs.

Following are our major dosage forms types:

- Tablets (General)
- Hard gelatine Capsules
- Small volume parenteral (Liquid Injection -Vials and Ampules)

OUR LOCATIONAL PRESENCE:

Registered Office: 3rd Floor, Dev House, Opp. WIAA Office, Judges Bungalows Road, Bodakdev, Ahmedabad - 380054

Manufacturing Unit-: 795, Rakanpur-Santej Road, Rakanpur-382721 Taluka. Kalol, Dist. Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India.

OUR COMPETITIVE STRENGTH

Our Competitive Strengths We believe we have the following competitive strengths

- Strong Research and Development Capabilities Driving our Portfolio of Differentiated Pharmaceutical Products

- Well Positioned in the Domestic Market

- Core Competency in Manufacturing

- Relationships with multi-national companies

- Diversified Income Base

- Experienced Management Team

Experienced management and dedicated employee base

We believe that everyone brings unique skills and experience that is critical to the success of Shukra Pharmaceuticals. These uniqueness makes us stand apart and helps us to fulfil our mission of ensuring ideal healthcare for all. Our workforce includes experienced senior executives, we believe that our management team and other key management personnel are well qualified and have extensive industry expertise, and that they have been responsible for our operations' growth. Our management team's experience and contacts with diverse stakeholders have enabled us to expand our operational capabilities, Improve the quality of our goods, enhance our methods and designs on a regular basis, and fulfil our industry growth goals.

Quality assurance

The Quality operation at Shukra, endure the most stringent supervisory approvals. Our rigorous quality management system impresses all our stakeholders. We are committed to exceeding the expectations of all stakeholders including healthcare service providers, our clients and the people who eventually use our products. Shukra is committed to maintaining a culture of quality throughout the processes.

Product registration

Our Company has registered our products to manufacture in various countries like sovereign of Kenya, Nigeria, Yemen, Cambodia & Myanmar for manufacturing of a particular product. This builds a moat around our business. This also makes us a 'one-stop-shop' service provider for catering to all our customer's needs domestically as well as internationally.

Brand strength

Our manufacturing facility is WHO GMP certified for good manufacturing practices issued by Foods and Drug Control Administration. We have Pharmexcil membership certificate issued by Pharmaceutical Export Promotion Council of India. We have GMP certificate from NFDAC Nigeria, ivory coast Pharmaceutical manufacturing registration certificate from Kingdom of Cambodia.

OUR STRATEGY

Our objective is to be among the leading Indian companies in the global pharmaceutical industry. We intend to achieve our objective by capitalizing on our research and development capabilities, fortifying our Indian presence, rapidly expanding our international operations, particularly in the Rest of World and to continue to focus on existing and new relationships. The primary elements of our strategy are as follows:

- Continue to Focus on Research and Development to Enhance our Portfolio of Differentiated Products
- Increase Market Share in the Domestic Market
- Increase our Sales in the Semi-Regulated Markets
- Broaden and Deepen our Rest of World Presence

FINANCIAL SNAPSHOT:

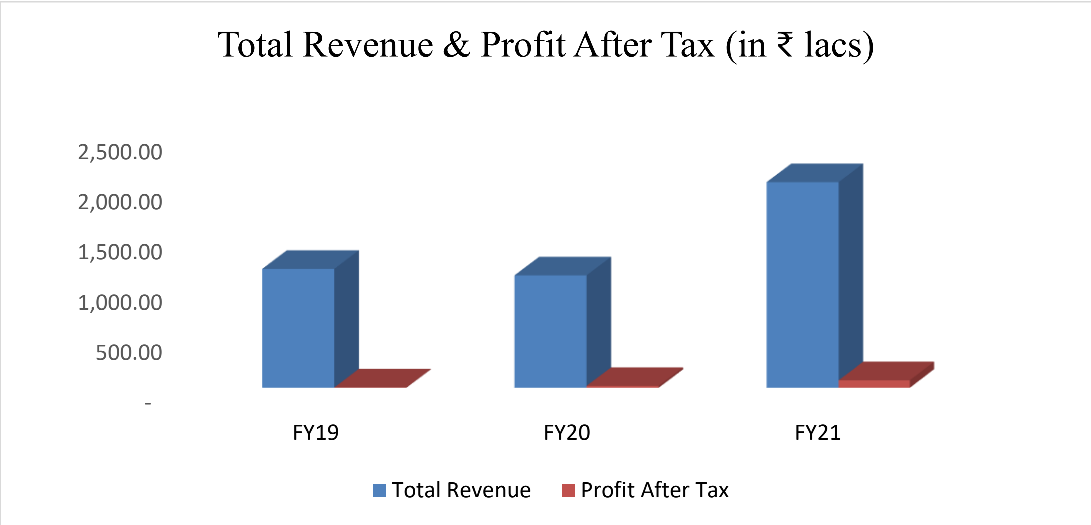
Financial Snapshot of our Company is as under:

(Amount in ₹ Lacs)

Particulars	**FY 2021-22**	**FY 2020-21**	**Half year ended September 30, 2022**
Revenue from Operations	2,048.60	1,119.61	1,028.63
Total Revenue	2,048.60	1,119.61	1,032.29
EBITDA	101.80	9.78	17.08
EBITDA Margin (in %)	**4.97 %**	**0.87 %**	**1.44 %**
PAT	75.07	18.81	3.56
PAT Margin (in %)	**3.66**	**1.68**	**0.30**

Note:

1. EBITDA Margin = (Restated profit before tax + Finance Cost + Depreciation and amortization expense)/ Total Revenue;
2. PAT Margin = PAT/ Total Revenue



BUSINESS PROCESS

Most of the pharmaceutical market is highly regulated. Our business model relies on us manufacturing the highest standard of pharmaceutical products following the best industry practices and registering our Company in multiple countries to manufacture products. Given the time barrier for registration, this makes product switching extremely difficult as it is registered product in a regulated market. This earns our Company strength to do business in a sustained way.

Our products can be primarily bifurcated in following categories:

a) Solid Oral Dosage form (Tablets and capsules)

b) Parenteral drug dosage(Small volume -Liquid injection vials and ampules)

The following are diagrammatical representations of the manufacturing processes for different products done in our Company:

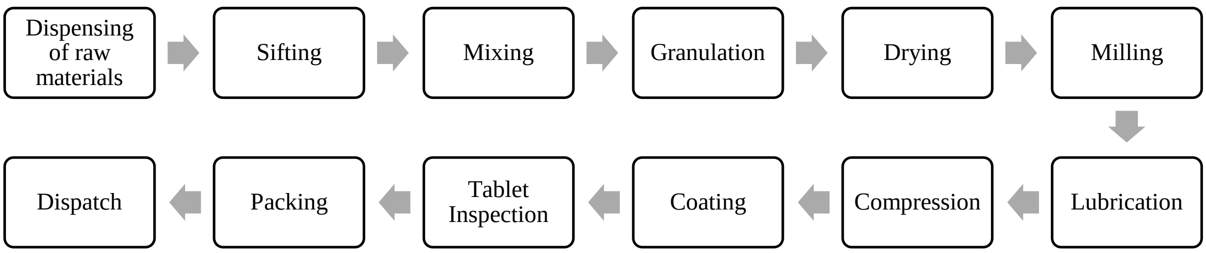
Solid Oral Dosage Forms

The solid oral dosages can be categorized two subcategories:

- Tablets
- Capsules

We manufacture solid oral dosage forms in tablets & capsules. The total sequence of operations followed from the issuance of BMR up to the final release of the batch is enclosed. For the purpose of identification equipment / machinery / containers are appropriately labelled to identify the stage of process.

<u>Flow Chart for manufacturing process of Tablets:</u>



Dispensing of raw materials

Dispensing the right materials to the right batches prior to the manufacturing process is a key activity in life sciences and other process industries. The process is critical when working with potent active pharmaceutical ingredients (APIs) in drug manufacturing.

Sifting

Pharmaceutical Vibro Sifter is used to separate mass composition of solids, liquid from solid and grading the material as per particles size. It is a type of pharmaceutical machine used for separation of pharmaceutical solids or liquids.

Mixing

Mixing of pharmaceutical powder is a unit operation that serves to make two or more components uniformly distributed in the powder bed. In most cases, solid dosage forms do not only contain one component.

Granulation

Granulation, the process of particle enlargement by agglomeration technique, is one of the most significant unit operations in the production of pharmaceutical dosage forms, mostly tablets and capsules. Granulation process transforms fine powders into free-flowing, dust-free granules that are easy to compress.

Drying

Drying is the process of removing the presence of solvents (i.e. water or other liquids) in a formulation with the presence of heat. The final product of this unit operation is a dry solid mass or powders.

Milling

Milling involves the application of mechanical energy to physically break down coarse particles to finer ones and is regarded as a “top–down” approach in the production of fine particles. Fine drug particulates are especially desired in formulations designed for parenteral, respiratory and transdermal use.

Lubrication

Lubricants are agents added in small quantities to tablet and capsule formulations to reduce the friction and improve certain processing characteristics.

Compression

Direct compression (DC) is the most straightforward manufacturing option, with the fewest manufacturing steps, making it the easiest to control and least expensive. The direct compression tablet process uses two primary process steps: blending the API with excipients and compressing the finished tablets.

Coating

Coating is a process by which an essentially dry, outer layer of coating material is applied to the surface of a dosage form in order to confer specific benefits that broadly ranges from facilitating product identification to modifying drug release from the dosage form.

Table Inspection

Specifically, visual inspection detects cosmetic defects—such as scratches, inclusions, and dents—in a container as well as evaluates the color, fill level, and identifies the presence of foreign particles within the drug product.

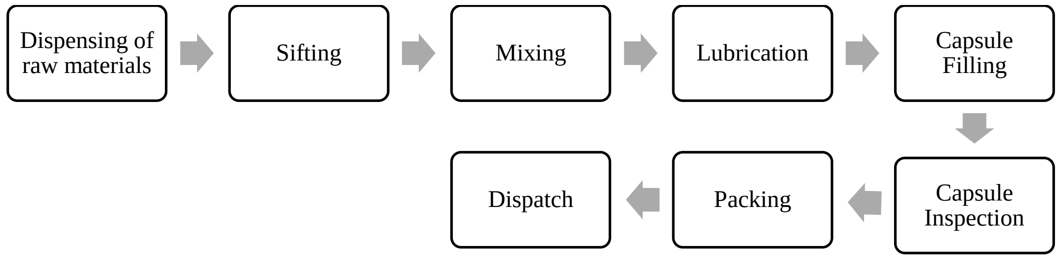
Packaging

Packaging is the process by which the pharmaceuticals are suitably placed so that they should retain their therapeutic effectiveness from the time of their packaging till they are consumed.

Dispatch

Products are dispatched to customers as per their requirements.

<u>Flow Chart for manufacturing process of Capsules:</u>



Dispensing of raw materials

Dispensing the right materials to the right batches prior to the manufacturing process is a key activity in life sciences and other process industries. The process is critical when working with potent active pharmaceutical ingredients (APIs) in drug manufacturing.

Sifting

Pharmaceutical Vibro Sifter is used to separate mass composition of solids, liquid from solid and grading the material as per particles size. It is a type of pharmaceutical machine used for separation of pharmaceutical solids or liquids.

Mixing

Mixing of pharmaceutical powder is a unit operation that serves to make two or more components uniformly distributed in the powder bed. In most cases, solid dosage forms do not only contain one component.

Lubrication

Lubricants are agents added in small quantities to tablet and capsule formulations to reduce the friction and improve certain processing characteristics.

Capsule filling

Encapsulators or capsule fillers are put on work to fill empty capsules made of gelatin with powders, granules, semi-solids, liquids substances, etc. These ingredients comprise API or active pharmaceutical ingredients or a mixture of active drug substances and excipients.

Capsule Inspection

Specifically, visual inspection detects cosmetic defects—such as scratches, inclusions, and dents—in a container as well as evaluates the color, fill level, and identifies the presence of foreign particles within the drug product.

Packaging

Packaging is the process by which the pharmaceuticals are suitably placed so that they should retain their therapeutic effectiveness from the time of their packaging till they are consumed.

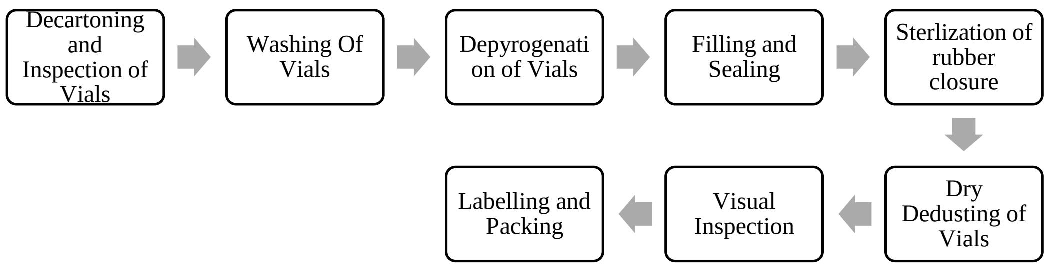
Dispatch

Products are dispatched to customers as per their requirements.

Parenteral Drug Injections

A Parenteral Drug (LVP, SVP) is defined as one intended for injection through the skin or other external boundary tissue, rather than through the alimentary canal, so that active substances they contain are administered, using gravity or force, directly into a blood vessel, organ, tissue, or lesion.

<u>Flow Chart for manufacturing of Parenteral Drug dosage:</u>



Decartoning and Inspection of Vials

Vials are dedusted and inspected for the initiation of process.

Washing of Vials

The purpose of a vial washer is to remove particulate matter and microorganisms from the inside of vials. The ovens or tunnels are used for depyrogenation of the vials to reduce the quantity of endotoxins to an acceptable level.

Depyrogenation

Depyrogenation is the process that removes pyrogens, including bacterial endotoxins, from vial surfaces. There are several different ways to do so, including the common method of using dry heat, whereby the exposure to temperatures above 250°C destroys the pyrogens.

Filling and sealing

Product manufactured are filled in vials and are sealed for protection.

Sterilization of rubber closer

The most common methods to sterilize rubber closures (e.g., stoppers) are autoclaving (saturated steam) and gamma irradiation. Both methods can influence chemical (e.g., extractables profile) and physical/functional properties (e.g., break-loose and extrusion forces)

Dry Dedusting of Vials

After filling and sealing, Vials are dry dedusted through machinery with air to avoid unnecessary liquid or dry powder post sealing process.

Visual Inspection

Specifically, visual inspection detects cosmetic defects such as scratches, inclusions, and dents in a container as well as evaluates the color, fill level, and identifies the presence of foreign particles within the drug product.

Labelling and Packaging

Labelling and Packaging is the process by which the pharmaceuticals are suitably placed so that they contain identity based on brand and retains their therapeutic effectiveness from the time of their packaging till they are consumed.

PRODUCT PROFILE

Our products can be classified in following two categories:

a. General Capsuls and Tablets
b. Small volume Parenteral Injections (Liquid -Vial and ampules)

Below are exhibits of our range of products:

a. <u>Capsules and Tablets</u>

Sr. No.	Generic Name / Brand Name	Label Claim
1.	Losartan Potassium Tablets USP 50 mg	Each film coated tablet contains: Losartan potassium USP 50 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Titanium dioxide

Sr. No.	Generic Name / Brand Name	Label Claim
2.	Losartan Potassium Tablets USP 100 mg	Each film coated tablet contains: Losartan Potassium USP 100 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Titanium dioxide
3.	Glimepiride Tablets USP 2 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Glimepiride BP 2 mg Excipients q.s.
4.	Pantoprazole Tablets USP 40 mg	Each enteric-coated tablet contains: Pantoprazole Sodium Sequihydrate USP Equivalent to Pantoprazole 40 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: ponceau 4r
5.	Methocarbamol Tablets USP 500 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Methocarbamol USP 500 mg Excipients q.s.
6.	Omeprazole Capsule IP 20 mg	Each capsule Contains: Omeprazole IP 20 mg (As Enteric Coated Pellets) Excipients q.s.
7.	Amlodipine besylate Tablets USP 5 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Amlodipine besylate USP Eq. to Amlodipine 5 mg Excipients q.s.
8.	Amlodipine besylate Tablets USP 10 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Amlodipine besylate USP Eq. to Amlodipine 10 mg Excipients q.s.
9.	Ranitidine Tablets USP 150 mg	Each film coated tablet contains: Ranitidine Hydrochloride USP Eq. to Ranitidine 150 mg Excipients Q.S. Colour: Titanium Dioxide
10.	Ranitidine Tablets USP 300 mg	Each film coated tablet contains: Ranitidine Hydrochloride USP Eq. to Ranitidine 300 mg Excipients Q.S. Colour: Titanium Dioxide
11.	Ciprofloxacin Tablets USP 250 mg	Each film coated tablet contains: Ciprofloxacin Hydrochloride USP Eq. to Ciprofloxacin 250 mg Excipients Q.S. Colour: Titanium Dioxide
12.	Ciprofloxacin Tablets USP 500 mg	Each film coated tablet contains: Ciprofloxacin Hydrochloride USP Eq. to Ciprofloxacin 500 mg Excipients Q.S. Colour: Titanium Dioxide

Sr. No.	Generic Name / Brand Name	Label Claim
13.	Ciprofloxacin Tablets USP 750 mg	Each film coated tablet contains: Ciprofloxacin Hydrochloride USP Eq. to Ciprofloxacin 750 mg Excipients Q.S. Colour: Titanium Dioxide
14.		Each Film coated tablet contains: Atorvastatin Calcium USP Eq. to Atorvastatin 10 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Titanium dioxide
15.	Sildenafil citrate Tablets 100 mg	Each film coated tablet contains: Sildenafil citrate Eq. to Sildenafil 100 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Indigo caramine & Titanium Dioxide BP
16.	Fluconazole Capsules BP 150 mg	Each Hard Gelatin Capsule contains: Fluconazole BP 150 mg Excipients q.s. Empty Hard Gelatin capsule contains approved colour
17.	Amlodipine Tablets 10 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Amlodipine Besilate BP Eq. to Amlodipine 10 mg Excipients q.s.
18.	Diclofenac Sodium Tablets BP 50 mg (Not for veterinary use)	Each Enteric coated tablet contains: Diclofenac sodium BP 50 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Iron oxide yellow & Iron oxide Red
19.	Dexamethasone Tablets BP 0.5 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Dexamethasone BP 0.5 mg Excipients q.s.
20.	Mebendazole Tablets USP 100 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Mebendazole USP 100 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Sunset yellow FCF
21.	Ethambutol Tablets BP 400 mg	Each film coated tablet contains: Ethambutol Hydrochloride BP 400 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Titanium Dioxide BP
22.	Simvastatin Tablets BP 10 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Simvastatin BP 10 mg Excipients q.s
23.	Paracetamol Tablets BP 500 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Paracetamol BP 500 mg Excipients q.s.
24.	Diazepam Tablets BP 5 mg	Each Uncoated tablet contains: Diazepam BP 5 mg Excipients q.s.

Sr. No.	Generic Name / Brand Name	Label Claim
25.	Artemether 80 mg and Lumefantrine 480 mg Tablets	Each film coated tablet contains: Artemether 80 mg Lumefantrine 480 mg Excipients q.s. Color: Tartrazine Lake
26.	Metronidazole Tablets BP 400 mg	Each film coated tablet contains: Metronidazole BP 400 mg Excipients q.s. Color: Sunset yellow FCF
27.	Ofloxacin Tablets USP 200 mg	Each Film coated tablets contains: Ofloxacin USP 200 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Titanium Dioxide
28.	Clotrimazole Vaginal Tablets 100 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains : Clotrimazole USP 100 mg Excipients q.s.
29.	Enalapril Maleate Tablets USP 5 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Enalapril maleate USP 5 mg Excipients q.s.
30.	Enalapril Maleate Tablets USP 20 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Enalapril maleate USP 20 mg Excipients q.s.
31.	Co-Trimoxazole Tablets BP 480 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains : Sulphamethoxazole BP 400 mg Trimethorim BP 80 mg Excipients q.s.
32.	Felodipine Tablets 5 mg	Each film coated tablet contains: Felodipine BP 5 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Titanium Dioxide
33.	Albendazole Tablets IP 400 mg	Each chewable tablet contains: Albendazole IP 400mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Sunset yellow FCF
34.	Artemether 20 mg and Lumefantrine 120 mg Tablets	Each film coated tablet contains: Artemether 20 mg Lumefantrine 120 mg Excipients q.s. Colour : Tartrazine Lake
35.	Diclofenac sodium and Paracetamol Tablets	Each uncoated tablet contains: Diclofenac sodium BP 50 mg (As enteric coated Granules) Paracetamol BP 500 mg Excipients q.s.
36.	Glibenclamide Tablets BP 5 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Glibenclamide BP 5 mg Excipients q.s.

Sr. No.	Generic Name / Brand Name	Label Claim
37.	Hyoscine Butyl bromide Tablets BP 10 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Hyoscine Butyl bromide BP 10 mg Excipients q.s.
38.	Ibuprofen Tablets BP 400 mg	Each Film coated tablet contains: Ibuprofen BP 400 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Ponceau 4R
39.	Ketoconazole Tablets USP 200 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains : Ketoconazole USP 200 mg Excipients q.s.
40.	Metronidazole Tablets BP 200 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains : Metronidazole BP 200 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Quinoline Yellow WS
41.	Telmisartan and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets USP	Each uncoated Tablet contains: Telmisartan USP 40 mg Hydrochlorothiazide USP 12.5 mg Excipients q.s.
42.	Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets	Each uncoated tablet contains: Paracetamol BP 325 mg Caffeine (Anhydrous) BP 30 mg Excipients q.s.
43.	Loperamide Hydrochloride Capsules USP 2 mg	Each Hard Gelatin Capsule Contains: Loperamide Hydrochloride USP 2 mg Excipients q.s. Approved Colours used in empty Capsule shell
44.	Domperidone and Omeprazole Capsules	Each Hard gelatin capsule contains: Domperidone IP 10 mg Omeprazole IP 20 mg (As enteric coated pellets) Excipients q.s. Approved Colours used in empty Capsule shell
45.	Paracetamol, Diclofenac sodium & caffeine Capsules	Each Hard Gelatin Capsule Contains: Paracetamol BP 325 mg Diclofenac sodium BP 50 mg Caffeine (Anhydrous) BP 30mg Excipients q.s. Empty Gelatin Capsule contains Approved colors
46.	Rabeprazole & Domperidone Sustained release Capsule	Each capsule Contains: Rabeprazole IP 20 mg (As enteric coated Granules) Domperidone BP 10 mg (As Sustained release pellets) Excipients q.s. Approved color used in empty capsule shell
47.	Tramadol Capsules BP 100 mg (Psychotropic drug)	Each Hard Gelatin Capsule Contains: Tramadol Hydrochloride BP 100 mg Excipients q.s. Empty Gelatin Capsule Contains approved colors

Sr. No.	Generic Name / Brand Name	Label Claim
48.	Tramadol Capsules BP 50 mg (Psychotropic drug)	Each Hard Gelatin Capsule Contains: Tramadol Hydrochloride BP 50 mg Excipients q.s. Empty Gelatin Capsule Contains approved colors
49.	Gabapentin Capsules USP 300 mg	Each Hard gelatin Capsule Contains: Gabapentin USP 300 mg Excipients q.s. Approved colours used in Capsule shell
50.	Gabapentin Capsules USP 400 mg	Each Hard gelatin Capsule Contains: Gabapentin USP 400 mg Excipients q.s. Approved colours used in Capsule shell
51.	Lansoprazole Delayed release capsule USP30 mg	Each hard gelatin capsule contains: Lansoprazole USP (As enteric coated Pellets) 30 mg Excipients q.s. Emotv Gelatin caosule contains approved colour
52.	Cetirizine Dihydrochloride Tablets BP 10 mg	Each film coated Tablets contains : Cetirizine Dihydrochloride BP 10 mg Excipients q.s Colour: Tartrazine
53.	Ciprofloxacin and Tinidazole Tablets	Each Film coated Tablet contains: Ciprofloxacin Hydrochloride BP Eq. to Ciprofloxacin 500 mg Tinidazole BP 600 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: Sunset yellow FCF
54.	Diazepam Tablets BP 10 mg	Each uncoated tablet contains: Diazeparn BP 10 mg Excipients q.s.
55.	Diclofenac Potassium Tablets 50 mg	Each film coated Tablets contains: Diclofenac Potassium BP 50 mg Excipients q.s Colour :Titanium dioxide
56.	Metformin Tablets BP 850 mg	Each film coated Tablet contains : Metformin Hydrochloride BP 850 mg Excipients q.s Colour: Titanium dioxide
57.	Paracetamol Tablets BP 650 mg	Each uncoated Tablet Contains : Paracetamol BP 650 mg Excipients q.s
58.	Piroxicam Capsules USP 20 mg	Each Hard Gelatin Capsule Contains: Piroxicam USP 20 mg Excipients q.s. Empty Gelatin Capsule Contains Approved Colours

Sr. No.	Generic Name / Brand Name	Label Claim
59.	Azithromycin Tablets BP 250 mg	Each Film coated tablet contains : Azithromycin BP 250 mg (As Azithromycin Dihydrate) Excipients q.s. Colour: Titanium dioxide
60.	Azithromycin Tablets BP 500 mg	Each Film coated tablet contains : Azithromycin BP 500 mg Excipients q.s. Colour : Titanium dioxide
61.	Erythromycin stearate Tablets BP 500 mg	Each film coated tablet contains: Erythromycin stearate BP Eq. To Erythromycin 500 mg Excipients q.s. Colour: sunset yellow
62.	Chloramphenicol Capsules BP 250 mg	Each capsule contains: Chloramphenicol BP 250 mg Excipients q.s. Emotv Gelatin capsule contains approved colour

b. <u>Injection</u>

Sr. No.	Generic Name / Brand Name	Label Claim
1.	Alpha- beta Arteether Injection 75 mg (1ml/ 2 ml)	Each ml contains: Alpha-Beta Arteether 75 MG Arachis Oil IP Q.S
2.	Pentazocine Injection BP (1 ml Ampoule)	Each ml Contains: Pentazoctne (AS Lactate) BP 30 mg Sodium Chloride BP 2.8 mg Water Injection BP Q.S.
3.	Ranitidine Injection BP (2 ml Ampoule)	Each ml Contains: Ranitidine Hydrochloride BP To Ranitidine 25 mg Phenol BP 5 mg (As Preservative) Water Injection BP Q.S.
4.	Quinine Dihydrochloride Injection BP (2 ml Ampoule)	Each ml Contains: Quinine Dihydrochloride BP 300 mg Water For Injection BP q.s.
5.	Amikacin Sulfate Injection USP 500mg/2ml	Each 2ml contains: Amikacin sulphate USP Eq.to Amikacin 500 mg Methyl Paraben USP 0.04 % W/V Propyl Paraben USP 0.01 % W/V Water for injection USP q.s.
6.	Atropine Injection BP 0.6 mg	Each ml Contains: Atropine Sulphate BP 0.6 mg Water for Injection BP q.s.

Sr. No.	Generic Name / Brand Name	Label Claim
7.	Clindamycin Injection USP (2ml/4ml Ampoule)	Each ml Contains: Clindamycin Phosphate USP Eq.to Clindamycin 150 mg Benzyl Alcohol USP 9.45 mg Water for Injection USP q.s.
8.	Diazepam Injection BP (2 ml Ampoule) (Psychotropic Drug)	Each ml contains: Diazepam BP 5 mg Water for Injection BP q.s.
9.	Furosemide Injection BP (2 ml Ampoule)	Each ml contains: Furosemide BP 10 mg Water for Injection BP q.s.
10.	Hyoscine butylbromide Injection BP (2 ml Ampoule)	Each ml contains: Hyoscine butylbromide BP 10 mg Water for Injection BP q.s.
11.	Dexamethasone sodium Phosphate Injection BP (2 ml Ampoule)	Each ml contains Dexamethasone sodium Phosphate BP Eq. to Dexamethasone Phosphate 2 mg Methyl Paraben BP 0.15 % w/v Propyl Paraben BP 0.02 %w/v (As preservative) Water for Iniection BP q.s.
12.	Hydralazine Hydrochloride Injection USP (2 ml Ampoule)	Each ml Contains: Hydralazine Hydrochloride USP 20 mg Water for Injection USP q.s.
13.	Artemether Injection (1 ml Ampoule)	Each ml contains: Artemether 80 mg Arachis oil BP q.s.
14.	Metoclopramide Injection BP (2 ml Ampoule)	Each ml contains: Metoclopramide Hydrochloride BP Eq. to Anhydrous Metoclopramide HCl 5 mg Methyl Paraben BP 0.18 % w/v Propyl Paraben BP 0.02 % w/v (As preservative) Water for Iniection BP q.s.
15.	Diclofenac Sodium Injection Not for veterinary use) (3 ml Ampoule)	Each ml contains: Diclofenac sodium BP 25 mg Benzyl Alcohol BP 4%w/v (As preservative) Water for Injection BP q.s.
16.	Gentamicin Injection BP 40 mg/ml (2 ml/10 ml/20 ml/30 ml multi dose vial)	Each ml contains: Gentamycin Sulphate BP Eq. to Gentamycin 40 mg Methyl Paraben BP 0.18 %w/v Propyl Paraben BP 0.02% w/v Water for injection BP q.s.

UTILITIES & INFRASTRUCTURE FACILITIES

Infrastructure Facilities

The manufacturing facilities have been constructed with hard non-porous and non-shedding materials with smooth surfaces. Surfaces are painted with epoxy / polyurethane / suitable polymer paint to smooth and cleanable / washable finish. Flooring in Solid Oral area is made to smooth finish with industrial hard Kota stones to withstand heavy-duty operations. Joints of the Kota stones are filled with epoxy resins. Drain points in the entire facility have been provided with a system to avoid a back flow of water.

Utilities

Solid Oral manufacturing facilities have independent provision of various utilities on mezzanine floor made of concrete floorings. All HVAC systems, Purified water, Dust Extraction System, & Compressed Air supply are supplied at the manufacturing / processing / filling stations through stainless steel pendants.

Power

Our Company has the necessary electricity connection from Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited.

Water

Ground water is the source of raw water supply to the location. Raw water after chlorination and filtration is used as feed water for purified water system. The system involves passing of the feed water through activated charcoal filters followed by cation exchanger, weak base anion exchanger, Degasser, strong base anion, U.V. purifier, mix bed, exchangers and finally U.V. purifier followed by filtration through 25-micron filter in sequence.

Technology

Our Company has adequate computer systems and other communication equipment's, Internet connectivity, security and other facilities, which are required for our business operations to function smoothly.

CAPACITY AND CAPACITY UTILIZATION

Below is the annual production capacity and its utilisation:

April 2019 to March 2020			
Product Category	**Installed Capacity**	**Utilized Capacity**	**% Utilization**
Tablets	45,00,00,000	11,00,00,000	25.00%
Capsules	6,00,00,000	1,20,00,000	20.00%
Ampoules	3,00,00,000	50,00,000	16.00%
Vial	3,00,00,000	40,00,000	13.00%
Total	**57,00,00,000**	**13,10,00,000**	23.00%

April 2020 to March 2021			
Product Category	**Installed Capacity**	**Utilized Capacity**	**% Utilization**
Tablets	45,00,00,000	18,00,00,000	40.00%
Capsules	6,00,00,000	1,90,00,000	31.00%
Ampoules	3,00,00,000	90,00,000	30.00%
Vial	3,00,00,000	55,00,000	18.00%
Total	**57,00,00,000**	**21,35,00,000**	37.00%

April 2021 to March 2022

Product Category	Installed Capacity	Utilized Capacity	% Utilization
Tablets	45,00,00,000	25,00,00,000	55.00%
Capsules	6,00,00,000	2,20,00,000	36.00%
Ampoules	3,00,00,000	1,20,00,000	40.00%
Vial	3,00,00,000	65,00,000	21.00%
Total	**57,00,00,000**	**29,05,00,000**	51.00%

INSURANCE

Our Company maintains insurance policies against various risks inherent in our business activities, including our stocks and fixed assets; directors, officers and employees in managerial or supervisory capacity in the Company; third parties entering our stores and distribution centres, under various burglary, fire and special perils, money, directors and officers liability, public liability policies, providing insurance cover against damages to stocks and assets of the Company, damages arising to the Company from wrongful acts of the directors, officers and employees in managerial or supervisory capacity and damages to third parties from accidents, infidelity, housebreaking, cash and stock in transit, monetary loss, that may result in damages to our Company including damages to our assets or stocks which we believe to be appropriate for our business.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

As on the date of this Letter of Offer, following are the details of intellectual properties of the Company:

Sr. No.	Particulars		Status
1.	Domain Name	www.Shukra Pharmaceuticals Ltdlifesciences.com	Registered

LAND AND PROPERTY

As of the date of this Letter of Offer, the properties which we own or rent and operate from include the following:

Particulars	Rent/Own	Address
Registered Office	Rent	Veer House, 3rd Floor, Judges Bungalow Road, Opp. WIAA Motor Training School, Nr. Indian Oil Petrol Pump, Bodakdev. Ahmedabad,Gujarat,India.
Manufacturing Unit	Own	795, Rakanpur-Santej Road, Rakanpur-382721 Taluka. Kalol, Dist. Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India.
Shukra Laboratories	Rent	3rd Floor. Camps Corner - I, Prahaladnagar Cross Road, Ahmedabad – 380 015

OUR MANAGEMENT

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Our Articles of Association provide that our Board shall consist of minimum 3 (Three) Directors and not more than 15 (Fifteen) Directors, unless otherwise determined by our Company in a general meeting.

As on date of Letter of Offer, our Company currently has 6 (six) directors on its Board, 1 (One) Managing Director, 2 (Two) Executive Director and 3 (Three) Non-Executive-Independent director. The present composition of our Board of Directors and its committees are in accordance with the corporate governance requirements provided under the Companies Act and SEBI (LODR) Regulations, to the extent applicable.

The following table sets forth details regarding our Board of Directors as on the date of Letter of Offer:

Name, Designation, Address, Occupation, Age, Nationality, Date of Birth, Term and DIN	Date of Appointment/ Re appointment	Other directorships
Mr. Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah **Designation:** Managing Director & Chairperson **Address:** 01, Ashwaraj Bunglow, Nr. AUDA Garden, 100 Ring Road, Nr. Prahladnagar, Vejalpur, Ahmedabad-380051 (Gujarat) **Occupation:** Business **Age:** 51 years **Nationality:** Indian **Date of Birth:** December 14, 1972 **Term:** Re-designated as Managing Director for a period of five years w.e.f. August 26, 2020 **DIN:** 00561666	Appointed as Executive Director w.e.f. June 25, 2012 Appointed as managing director w.e.f. 24th September, 2015 Re-designated as Managing Director for a period of five years w.e.f. August 26, 2020	• 24x7 Fitness Private Limited • Aahna Foodlife Private Limited • Wildwoods Resorts And Realties Private Limited • Parshva Aluminium Company Private Limited • Prayag Capitals India Limited • Navkar Fiscal Services Pvt Ltd
Mr. Sujay Jyotindra Mehta **Designation:** Executive Director **Address:** 8/A Samast Brahmkshatriya Soc, Opp. Dr. Munshi Hospital, Narayan Nagar Road, Paldi, Ahmedabad380007, Gujarat, India **Occupation:** Business **Age:** 43 years **Nationality:** Indian **Date of Birth:** January 30, 1979 **DIN:** 02145467	Appointed as Executive Director w.e.f. May 23, 2012	• Meghvarsha Securities Private Limited • New Hope Infotainment Private Limited • 24x7 Plumbing Private Limited • 24x7 Electrician Private Limited
Ms. Payal Sujay Mehta	Appointed as Executive Director w.e.f. **May** 23, 2012	• Parshva equity broking limited

Name, Designation, Address, Occupation, Age, Nationality, Date of Birth, Term and DIN	Date of Appointment/ Re appointment	Other directorships
Designation: Executive Director **Address:** /A Samast Brahmkshatriya Soc, Opp. Dr. Munshi Hospital, Narayan Nagar Road, Paldi, Ahmedabad380007, Gujarat, India **Occupation: Business** **Age:** 42 years **Nationality:** Indian **Date of Birth:** July 15, 1980 **DIN:** 02145421		
Mr. Ashvin Shantilal Trivedi **Designation:** Non-Executive Independent Director **Address:** 45, Ravinagar Gam Part 1, Near Jivraj Park Pull, Vejalpur Road, Ahmedabad-380051 (Gujarat) **Occupation**: Business **Age:** 78 years **Nationality:** Indian **Date of Birth:** May 02, 1954 **Term:** Regularise as Non-Executive Independent Director for a period of five years w.e.f December 30, 2020 **DIN:** 03212457	Appointed as Additional Non-Executive Independent Director w.e.f May 11, 2020 Regularise as Non-Executive Independent Director for a period of five years w.e.f. December 30, 2020	• Parshva Aluminium Company Private Limited • Shitalnath Consultant Private Limited • Sakshi Barter Private Limited
Ms. Bhoomiben Patel **Designation:** Non-Executive Independent Director **Address:** 48, Rajmani Society, Makarpura, Vadodara-390014 **Occupation:** Service **Age:** 25 years **Term:** Regularise as Non-Executive Independent Director for a period of five years w.e.f. December 30, 2020 **Nationality:** Indian **Date of Birth:** March 03, 1997	Appointed as Additional Non-Executive Independent Director w.e.f January 16, 2019 Regularise as Non-Executive Independent Director for a period of five years w.e.f. December 30, 2020	• Jyot International Marketing Limited • Navkar Urbanstructure Limited • Softrak Venture Investment Limited

Name, Designation, Address, Occupation, Age, Nationality, Date of Birth, Term and DIN	Date of Appointment/ Re appointment	Other directorships
DIN: 08316893		
Mr. Rai Kavoorguthu Konark **Designation:** Non-Executive Independent Director **Address:** Kajemar, Kedambady, Aryapu, Puttur, Dakshina Kannada, Karnataka-574210 **Occupation**: Professional **Age:** 37 years **Nationality:** Indian **Date of Birth: November** 09, 1985 **Term:** Regularise as Non-Executive Independent Director for a period of five years w.e.f. September 29, 2022 **DIN:** 08447991	Appointed as Additional Non-Executive Independent Director w.e.f August 25, 2022 Regularise as Non-Executive Independent Director for a period of five years w.e.f. September 29, 2022	• Rudram Dynamics Private Limited • Rudram Dynamics Foundation

Past Directorships in suspended companies

None of our Directors are, or were a director of any listed company, whose shares have been, or none of our directors were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges during the term of their directorships in such companies during the last 5 (Five) years preceding the date of Letter of Offer.

Past Directorships in delisted companies

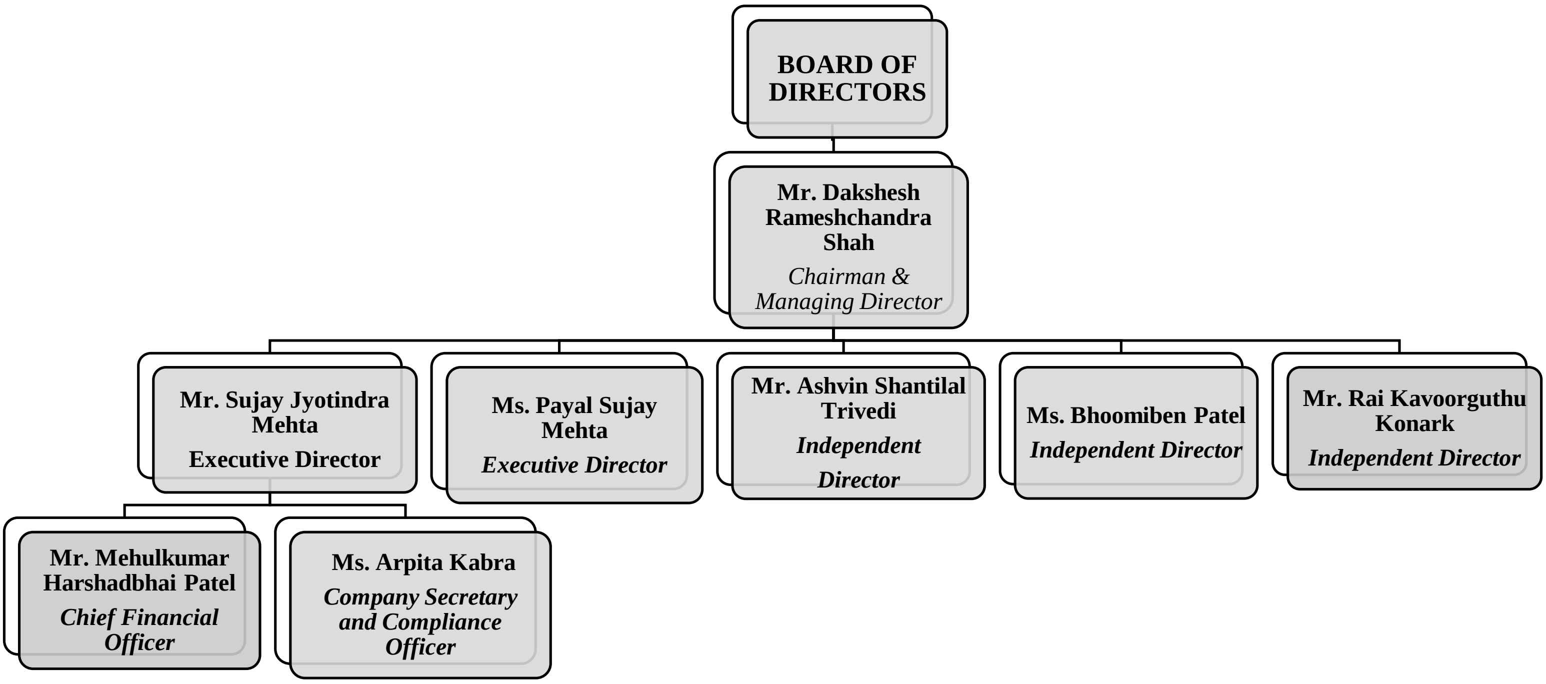
None of our Directors are or were a director of any listed company, which has been, or none of our directors were delisted from any stock exchange during the term of their directorship in such Company during the last 10 (Ten) years preceding the date of Letter of Offer.

SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

Set forth below are the details of our senior management and key managerial personnel:

Name	Designation	Associated with Company since
Mr. Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah	Chairman & Managing Director	26/05/2012
Mr. Mehulkumar Harshadbhai Patel	Chief Financial Officer	11/05/2020
Ms. Arpita Kabra	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	04/01/2021

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE


BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Mr. Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah
Chairman & Managing Director
Mr. Sujay Jyotindra Mehta
Executive Director
Ms. Payal Sujay Mehta
Executive Director
Mr. Ashvin Shantilal Trivedi
Independent Director
Ms. Bhoomiben Patel
Independent Director
Mr. Rai Kavoorguthu Konark
Independent Director
Mr. Mehulkumar Harshadbhai Patel
Chief Financial Officer
Ms. Arpita Kabra
Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

SECTION VI – FINANCIAL INFORMATION

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE HAS INTENTIONALLY BEEN LEFT BLANK]

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED
CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079
3rd Floor, Dev House, Opposite WIAA Institute, Judges Bunglow Road, Bodakdev, Ahmedabad - 380 052

STATEMENT OF STANDALONE UNAUDITED FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE QUARTER AND HAIF YEAR ENDED 30TH September, 2022

Rs. In Lakhs (Except EPS)

Sr. No.	Particulars	QUARTER ENDED			Half Yearly		Year Ended
		30.09.2022 (Unaudited)	30.06.2022 (Unaudited)	30.09.2021 (Unaudited)	30-09-2022 (Unaudited)	30-09-2021 (Unaudited)	31.03.2022 (Audited)
1	**Income from Operations**						
I	Revenue from Operations	372.06	656.57	298.31	1,028.63	594.52	2,048.60
	(a) Net Sales/ Income from Operations	**372.06**	**656.57**	**298.31**	**1,028.63**	**594.52**	**2,048.60**
II	Other Income	2.85	0.81	240.24	3.66	262.82	8.10
	Total Income from Operations (I+II)	**374.91**	**657.38**	**538.55**	**1,032.29**	**857.34**	**2,056.70**
2	**Expenses**			-		-	
	(a) Cost of materials consumed	237.51	368.05	344.44	605.55	420.55	1,107.99
	(b) Purchase of Stock-in Trade	-		-		-	
	(c) Changes in inventories of finished goods, and work-in-progress and stock in trade	(87.84)	32.95	(78.72)	(54.89)	(78.72)	(73.41)
	(d) Employee Benefit Expenses	116.67	133.73	113.16	250.40	217.11	490.45
	(e) Finance Cost	4.32	11.54	2.08	15.87	3.91	28.66
	(f) Depreciation & Amortisation Expenses	45.13	42.15	36.84	87.28	73.68	166.21
	(g) Other Expenses	58.45	26.45	113.53	84.89	208.64	235.00
	Total Expenses	**374.24**	**614.87**	**531.33**	**989.11**	**845.16**	**1,954.90**
3	**Profit / (Loss) before Exceptional and Extra ordinary items and Tax (1-**	**0.67**	**42.51**	**7.23**	**43.18**	**12.18**	**101.80**
4	Exceptional Items			-		-	-
5	**Profit / (Loss) before Extra ordinary items and Tax (3-4)**	**0.67**	**42.51**	**7.23**	**43.18**	**12.18**	**101.80**
6	Extra ordinary items			-		-	-
7	**Net Profit / (Loss) from Ordinary Activities before Tax(5-6)**	**0.67**	**42.51**	**7.23**	**43.18**	**12.18**	**101.80**
8	Tax Expenses						-
	I. Current Tax	(9.04)	9.04	0.66	-	1.90	17.58
	II. Deferred Tax	1.28	0.68	4.64	1.95	4.64	5.62
	II. Tax of Earlier Year	0.80			0.80		3.53
	IV. MAT Credit Entitlement		-	-		-	-
9	**Net Profit / (Loss) for the Period (7-8)**	**7.64**	**32.79**	**1.93**	**40.43**	**5.63**	**75.07**
10	Other Comprehensive Income						-
	Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Prior Period Adjustments & Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	**Total Comprehensive Income for the period (9+10)**	**7.64**	**32.79**	**1.93**	**40.43**	**5.63**	**75.07**
12	**Paid up Equity Share Capital (F. V. of Re. 1/- Each)**	**156.57**	**156.57**	**156.57**	**156.57**	**156.57**	**156.57**
13	Other Equity excluding Revaluation Reserve	**10.00**	**10.00**	**10.00**	**10.00**	**10.00**	**10.00**
14	Earnings per Share (of Re. 1/- each) :						
	(a) Basic-Rs	**0.49**	**2.09**	**0.12**	**2.58**	**0.36**	**4.79**
	(b) Diluted-Rs	**0.49**	**2.09**	**0.12**	**2.58**	**0.36**	**4.79**

NOTES:

1. The above Results have been reviewd by the Audit Committee and approved by the Board of Directors of the Company at its Meeting held on 12th November,2022.The statutory auditors have carried out review of the results for the quarter ended September 30, 2022 and have expressed an unqualified audit opinion.

2. The figures for the previous period/year have been regrouped /reclassified , wherever necessary.
3. This Statement has been prepared in accordance with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (Ind AS), prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, and other recognized accounting practices and policies to the extent applicable.
4. The Disclosure is as per Regulation 33 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Discloser Requirements) Regulations, 2015.
5. The Company is operating in single segment, so above results are for single segment only.

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of
SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

Bhoomi Patel

BHOOMIBEN PATEL
Director
DIN:08316893

Date: 12-11-2022
Place: Ahmedabad

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED
CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079
Unaudited Balance Sheet as at 30th September, 2022

Particulars	As at September 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2022
Assets		
Non-current assets		
Property, plant and equipment	1,838.11	1,757.95
Capital work-in-progress	156.77	166.17
Financial Assets		
Investments	20.73	20.42
Trade receivables		-
Loans		-
Other financial assets		
Other non-current assets		-
Deferred tax assets (net)		-
	2,015.61	**1,944.55**
Current assets		
Inventories	279.46	395.40
Financial assets		
(i) Investments		-
(ii) Trade receivables	306.11	740.08
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	111.54	8.54
(iv) Bank balance other than cash and cash equivalents	-	-
(v) Loans	300.25	311.81
(vi) Other financial assets		-
Income tax assets (net)		-
Other current assets	129.62	110.91
	1,126.98	**1,566.74**
Total assets	**3,142.59**	**3,511.28**
Equity and liabilities		
Equity		
Equity share capital	156.57	156.57
Other equity	1,518.86	1,478.43
Total equity	**1,675.43**	**1,635.00**
Liabilities		
Non-current liabilities		
Financial liabilities		
(i) Borrowings	139.52	312.68
Provisions		-
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	327.92	325.96
Other non-current liabilities		-
	467.44	**638.65**
Current liabilities		
Financial liabilities		
(i) Borrowings	33.60	24.97
(ii) Trade payables	839.52	858.99
(iii) Other financial liabilities		-
Provisions		-
Other current liabilities	126.60	353.68
Liabilities for current tax (net)	-	-
Other Provisions	-	-
	999.72	**1,237.63**
Total liabilities	**1,467.16**	**1,876.28**
Total equity and liabilities	**3,142.59**	**3,511.28**

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of

Bhoomiben Patel

BHOOMIBEN PATEL
Director
DIN:08316893

Date: 12-11-2022
Place: Ahmedabad

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED
CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079
Statement of Cash Flows for the Half year ended Septmber 30, 2022

Particulars	For the Half year ended Septmber 30, 2022	For the Half year ended Septmber 30, 2021
Cash flow from operating activities		
Profit before tax as per statement of profit and loss	43.18	5.63
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	87.28	73.68
Interest income		
Interest expense	15.87	4.09
Operating profit before working capital changes	**146.33**	**83.40**
Movements in working capital :		
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	433.98	1.07
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	115.93	(139.32)
(Increase)/decrease in financial assets		
(Increase)/decrease in other assets	(7.15)	(8.58)
Increase/(decrease) in trade payables	(19.47)	5.76
Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities	(207.02)	39.04
Cash generated from operations	**462.60**	**(18.63)**
Direct taxes (paid)/refund (net)	(12.20)	6.55
Net cash Inflow / (Outflow) from operating activities (A)	**450.40**	**(12.08)**
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of property, plant and equipments (Including capital work in progress,capital advances and capital creditors)	(158.04)	(91.93)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets		
Interest received		
Interest expense		
(Purchase)/sale of investment	(0.31)	
Net cash inflow from investing activities (B)	**(158.35)**	**(91.93)**
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from long-term borrowing	(173.18)	69.88
Proceeds from bank/FI borrowing		
Interest paid	(15.87)	(4.09)
Net cash Inflow from financing activities (C)	**(189.05)**	**65.79**
Net increase / (decrease) in cash & cash equivalents (A + B + C)	103.00	(38.22)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	8.54	41.02
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	**111.54**	**2.80**
Notes:		
Component of cash and cash equivalents		
Cash on hand	3.22	0.35
Balances with scheduled bank		
On current accounts	108.33	2.44
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the period	**111.54**	**2.80**

Note :

(1) The Statement of Cash flows has been prepared under the Indirect method as set out in Ind AS 7 – Statement of Cash flows notified under section 133 of The Companies Act, 2013, read together with paragraph 7 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules 2015 (as amended).

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of
SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD.

Bhoomiben Patel

BHOOMIBEN PATEL
Director
DIN:08316893

Date: 12-11-2022
Place: Ahmedabad

Independent Auditor's Limited Review Report on Quarterly and Year to Date Unaudited Standalone Financial Results of the Company Pursuant to the Regulation 33 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended.

To,
The Board of Directors of
SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

We have reviewed the accompanying statement of unaudited standalone financial results of **SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED** (the "Company") for the quarter ended September 30, 2022 and year to date from April 01, 2022 to September 30, 2022 (the "Statement") being submitted by the Company pursuant to the requirements of the Regulation 33 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015, as amended (the 'Listing Regulations').

This Statement which is the responsibility of the Company's Management and has been approved by the Board of Directors, has been prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) 34 on 'Interim Financial Reporting', prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant rules issued there under and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. Our responsibility is to issue a report on these financial statements based on our review.

We conducted our review of the Statement in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410, "Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity", issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. This standard requires that we plan and perform the review to obtain moderate assurance as to whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. A review is limited primarily to inquiries of company personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data and thus provides less assurance than an audit. We have not performed an audit and accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

Based on our review conducted as above, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying statement of unaudited financial results prepared in accordance with applicable Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') prescribed under section 133 of The Companies Act, 2013, read with relevant Rules issued thereunder and other recognized accounting practices and policies generally accepted in India, has not disclosed the information required to be disclosed in terms of Regulation 33 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended, including the manner in which it is to be disclosed, or that it contains any material misstatement.

Emphasis of Matter – No such thing requires to be mentioned hence our conclusion is not modified in respect of this matter.

For MAAK and Associates
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 135024W

MAAK & ASSOCIATES FRN: 135024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: November 12, 2022

Marmik Shah
Partner
M. No. 133926
UDIN:22133926BCXKCI759

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF
SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED
Report on the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of **SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2022, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on that date, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2022, the profit and total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act (SAs). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.

MAAK & ASSOCIATES
FRN: 1??024W
AHMEDABAD
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

H.O. : 5, 1st Floor, Devashish Complex, Nr. Bavarchi Rest., Off C.G. Road, Ahmedabad - 380006
Branch : 405, Onyx - 2, Besides Navchetan School, Paldi Cross Road, Ahmedabad - 380007

Basis for Qualified Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Results* section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial results under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Basis for Qualified Opinion

1. The company had made interest free loans and advances to related parties during the year. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations provided to us, the terms and conditions of the grant of such loans are prima facie prejudicial to the Company's interest.
2. The company had not paid the dividend distribution tax for the dividend declared during the earlier year.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, where of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current year. These matters, where addressed in the contacts of our audit of the statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on this matters.

Sr No	Key Audit Matters	Auditor's response
1	The company has availed interest free loans payable on demand from its director compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act and also confirmation of the said balances outstanding as at the year end. The above loans were taken to meet the business needs of the company.	The compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act were verified by us. The company has not complied with the statutory requirements provided for the acceptance of loans from directors with respect to declaration for loan given out of own fund and not from Borrowed money.

Management's Responsibility for the financial statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, total comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application

of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so. The Board of Directors are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:

a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.

c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.

d) In our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2022 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2022 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.

f) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations as on 31st March, 2022 on its financial position in its financial statements – Refer Note 26 to the financial statements.
ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

2. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the "**Annexure-A**" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

3. As required with reference to the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act"), we give in the "**Annexure-B**" a statement on the matters specified to the extent applicable.

For MAAK and Associates
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 135024W

Marmik Shah
Partner
Membership No: 133926
UDIN: 22133926AJUDQO5750

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 28-05-2022

ANNEXURE - A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 2 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our Report of even date)

(i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment.

(b) According to information and explanation given to us the company has maintaining proper records showing full particulars of Property, Plant and Equipment.

(c) The Property ,Plant and Equipment have been physically verified by the management in a phased manner, designed to cover all the items over a period of three years, which in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the company and nature of its business and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.

(d) The title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of Company.

(e) The company has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right of Use assets) or intangible assets or both during the year, the clause for revaluation of Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right of Use assets) or intangible assets or both is not applicable.

(f) No any proceedings have been initiated or are pending against the company for holding any Benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made there under.

(ii) (a) According to the information and explanation given to us, the management has carried out physical verification of Inventories during the year on quarterly basis and at the end of Financial Year, which considering nature of Business and size of the company is, in our opinion, at suitable intervals.

(b) According to the information and Explanation given to us, the company has maintained proper records of inventory and has not found any material discrepancies on Physical verification and the same have been properly dealt with in the books of Accounts.

(iii) (a) According to information and explanation given to us, the Company has granted loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 within applicable limits.

(b) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us the investments made, guarantees provided, security given and the terms and conditions of the grant of all loans and advances in the nature of loans and guarantees provided are not prejudicial to the company's interest;

(c) According to information and explanation given to us, In respect of loans and advances in the nature of loans, the schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has been stipulated and the repayments or receipts are regular;

(d) According to information and explanation given to us the company has not given any loan to the party, the clause for total amount overdue for more than ninety days, and reasonable steps have been taken by the company for recovery of the principal and interest;

(e) According to information and explanation given to us the company has not given any loan to the party, the clause for any loan or advance in the nature of loan granted which has fallen due during the year, has been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the overdue of existing loans given to the same parties, is not applicable to the company.

(f) According to information and explanation given to us the company has not granted any loans or advances to Promoters, related parties as defined in clause (76) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013 in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment;

(iv) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of loans, investment, guarantees and security.

(v) According to information and explanation given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits as defined in the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014. Accordingly, the provision of Clause 3(v) of the order is not applicable to the Company.

(vi) The provisions of Section 148 (1) are not applicable to the company for the FY 2019-20. In this context, the company has maintained cost records in pursuant to Companies (Cost records and Audit) Rules, 2014 for internal control purpose.

(vii) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us, in respect of statutory dues:

1. The Company has generally been regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues.
2. There were no undisputed amounts payable as at March 31, 2022 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
3. The Company has no disputed outstanding statutory dues as at 31st March, 2022.

(viii) According to the information and explanations given to us, there is no any transactions found which is not recorded in the books of account, so this clause of any transactions not recorded in the books of account have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961), if so, whether the previously unrecorded income has been properly recorded in the books of account during is not applicable to company;

(ix) (a) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in the repayment of loans and borrowings to financial institutions and banks.

(b) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us the company is not a declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other lender;

(c) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us the company has applied term loans for the purpose for which the loans were obtained;

(d) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us the company has not utilised fund raised on short term basis have been utilised for long term purposes.

(e) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us the company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures, this clause is not applicable to the company.

(f) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us the company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries, joint ventures or associate companies.

(x) (a) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, the Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments). The term loans have been applied by the Company during the year for the purpose for which they were raised.

(b) During the year, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures and therefore, the reporting under clause 3 (xiv) of the Order is not applicable to the company.

(xi) (a) To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.
(b) To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us any report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act has not been filed by the auditors in Form ADT-4, the clause for rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government is not applicable to the company.
(c) To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, there are no whistle-blower complaints received during the year by the company and accordingly, no reporting is required under this clause.

(xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a nidhi company. Accordingly reporting under clause 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.

(xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 where applicable for all transactions with related parties and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.

(xiv) (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us the company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.

(b) We have considered the reports of the Internal Auditors for the period under audit and there are no adverse comments made by the Internal Auditors.

(xv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.

(xvi) (a) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Therefore, the reporting under clause (xvi) of the Order is not applicable to the company.

(b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has not conducted any Non-Banking Financial or Housing Finance activities without a valid Certificate of Registration (CoR) from the Reserve Bank of India as per the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934;

(c) The company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India, accordingly this clause is not applicable to the company.

(xvii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us Company has not incurred cash losses in the financial year and in the immediately preceding financial year.

(xviii) During the Year, the statutory auditor M/S B J Trivedi & Associates has resigned and new auditor M/S MAAK & Associates have been appointed in annual general meeting for the period of FY 2021-22 to FY 2025-26 and there are no issues, objections or concerns raised by the outgoing auditors.

(xix) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us the company is capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date.

(xx) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, that other than ongoing projects, the company has not transferred unspent amount to a Fund specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act within a period of six months of the expiry of the financial year. The clause for second proviso to sub-section (5) of section 135 is not applicable to the company.

FOR MAAK and Associates
[Firm Registration No.135024W]
Chartered Accountants

Marmik Shah
Partner
Mem. No. 133926
UDIN : 22133926AJUDQO5750

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 28-05-2022

ANNEXURE B TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

1. We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED ("the Company") as of March 31, 2022 in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

2. The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India". These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

3. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We have conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

4. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

5. We believe that the audit evidence I/we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my /our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

6. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that

   (1) Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;

   (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and

   (3) Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

7. Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial Guidance Note on Audit of reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

8. In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2022, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

FOR MAAK and Associates
[Firm Registration No.135024W]
Chartered Accountants

Marmik Shah
Partner
Mem. No. 133926
UDIN : 22133926AJUDQO5750

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 28-05-2022

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED
CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079
Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2022

In Lacs

Particulars	Notes	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Assets			
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	2	1,757.95	1,769.15
Capital work-in-progress	2	166.17	166.17
Financial Assets			
Investments	3	20.42	19.48
Trade receivables		-	-
Loans		-	-
Other financial assets			
Other non-current assets		-	-
Deferred tax assets (net)		-	-
		1,944.54	**1,954.80**
Current assets			
Inventories	4	395.40	168.15
Financial assets			
(i) Investments		-	-
(ii) Trade receivables	5	740.08	974.78
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	6	8.54	50.44
(iv) Bank balance other than cash and cash equivalents		-	-
(v) Loans	7	311.81	346.21
(vi) Other financial assets		-	-
Income tax assets (net)		-	-
Other current assets	8	110.91	66.43
		1,566.74	**1,606.01**
Total assets		**3,511.28**	**3,560.81**
Equity and liabilities			
Equity			
Equity share capital	9	156.57	156.57
Other equity	10	1,478.43	1,403.36
Total equity		**1,635.00**	**1,559.93**
Liabilities			
Non-current liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	11	312.68	977.05
Provisions		-	-
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	12	325.96	320.34
Other non-current liabilities		-	-
		638.64	**1,297.39**
Current liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	11	24.97	-
(ii) Trade payables	14	858.99	532.90
(iii) Other financial liabilities		-	-
Provisions		-	-
Other current liabilities	13	353.68	170.59
Liabilities for current tax (net)		-	-
Other Provisions		-	-
		1,237.64	**703.49**
Total liabilities		**1,876.28**	**2,000.88**
Total equity and liabilities		**3,511.28**	**3,560.81**

The accompanying notes form an integral part of financials statements
As per our report of even date
FOR, MAAK and Associates
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 135024W

Marmik Shah
Partner
Membership No. 133926

MAAK & ASSOCIATES FRN: 135024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 28-05-2022
UDIN: 22133926AJUDQO5750

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of
SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

Dakshesh Shah
Director
DIN:00561666

Payal Mehta
Director
DIN: 02145421

Menul patel
Chief Finance Officer

Arpita Kabra
Compliance Officer

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 28-05-2022

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079

Statement of Profit and Loss for the period ended March 31, 2022

In Lacs

Particulars	Notes	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Income			
Revenue from operations	15	2,048.60	1,119.61
Other income	16	8.10	35.62
Total income		**2,056.70**	**1,155.23**
Expenses			
Cost of material consumed	17	1,107.99	296.20
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and stock-in-trade	19	(73.41)	(19.26)
Employee benefits expense		490.45	406.74
Depreciation and amortization expense	2	166.21	147.37
Finance costs	20	28.66	3.329
Other expenses	21	235.00	291.54
Total expense		**1,954.90**	**1,125.91**
Profit before exceptional items and tax		101.80	29.32
Exceptional items		-	19.53
Profit before tax		**101.80**	**9.78**
Tax expense/(credit)			
Current Tax		17.58	1.53
Current tax expense relating to prior years		3.53	(21.26)
Deferred tax		5.62	10.71
Less: MAT credit entitlement		-	-
Total tax expense		**26.73**	**(9.03)**
Profit for the period/year		**75.07**	**18.81**
Other comprehensive income			
Other comprehensive income not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods			
Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefit plans		-	-
Income Tax effect		-	-
Other comprehensive Income for the period/year		-	-
Total comprehensive Income for the period/year		**75.07**	**18.81**
Basic and diluted earnings per equity shares (in `) face value of ` 10 each	22	4.79	1.20

The accompanying notes form an integral part of financials statements

As per our report of even date

FOR, MAAK and Associates

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.: 135024W

Marmik Shah
Partner
Membership No. 133926

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

Dakshesh Shah
Director
DIN:00561666

Payal Mehta
Director
DIN: 02145421

Mehul patel
Chief Finance Officer

Arpita Kabra
Compliance Officer

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 28-05-2022
UDIN: 22133926AJUDQO5750

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 28-05-2022

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079

Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended March 31, 2022

In Lacs

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Cash flow from operating activities		
Profit before tax as per statement of profit and loss	101.80	9.78
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	166.21	147.37
Interest income	(3.14)	(4.67)
Interest expense	28.13	1.30
Operating profit before working capital changes	**293.00**	**153.77**
Movements in working capital :		
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	234.69	(95.17)
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	(227.24)	(29.49)
(Increase)/decrease in financial assets	-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other assets	16.04	86.15
Increase/(decrease) in trade payables	326.09	(95.17)
Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities	179.55	33.64
Cash generated from operations	**822.13**	**53.73**
Direct taxes (paid)/refund (net)	(43.70)	-
Net cash Inflow / (Outflow) from operating activities (A)	**778.43**	**53.73**
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of property, plant and equipments (Including capital work in progress,capital advances and capital	(155.00)	(179.12)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	-	0.51
Interest received	3.14	4.67
Interest expense		(1.30)
(Purchase)/sale of investment	(0.94)	(14.25)
Net cash inflow from investing activities (B)	**(152.80)**	**(189.48)**
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from long-term borrowing	(639.40)	-
Proceeds from bank/FI borrowing	-	173.55
Interest paid	(28.13)	-
Net cash Inflow from financing activities (C)	**(667.53)**	**173.55**
Net increase / (decrease) in cash & cash equivalents (A + B + C)	(41.90)	37.80
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	50.44	12.64
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	**8.54**	**50.44**
Notes:		
Component of cash and cash equivalents		
Cash on hand	4.91	27.62
Balances with scheduled bank		
On current accounts	3.63	22.82
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the period	**8.54**	**50.44**

Summary of significant accounting policies refer note 2.2

(1) The Statement of Cash flows has been prepared under the Indirect method as set out in Ind AS 7 – Statement of Cash flows notified under section 133 of The Companies Act, 2013, read together with paragraph 7 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules 2015 (as amended).

FOR, MAAK and Associates
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 135024W

Marmik Shah
Partner
Membership No. 133926

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of
SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

Dakshesh Shah
Director
DIN:00561665

Payal Mehta
Director
DIN: 02145421

Mehul patel
Chief Finance Officer

Arpita Kabra
Compliance Officer

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 28-05-2022
UDIN: 22133926AJUDQO5750

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 28-05-2022

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED
CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079
Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2022

In Lacs

Particulars	Equity Share Capital	Reserves and surplus Retained earning	Total
Balance as at April 01, 2020	156.57	1,384.55	1,541.11
Profit for the year	-	18.81	18.81
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-
Total comprehensive Income for the year	156.57	1,403.36	1,559.93
Share issue during the year	-		-
Balance as at March 31, 2021	156.57	1,403.36	1,559.93
Profit for the year	-	75.07	75.07
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	75.07	75.07
Balance as at March 31, 2022	156.57	1,478.43	1,635.00

The accompanying notes form an integral part of financials statements

As per our report of even date
FOR, MAAK and Associates
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 135024W

Marmik Shah
Partner
Membership No. 133926

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of
SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

Dakshesh Shah
Director
DIN:00561666

Payal Mehta
Director
DIN: 02145421

Mehul patel
Chief Finance Officer

Arpita Kabra
Compliance Officer

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 28-05-2022
UDIN: 22133926AJUDQO5750

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 28-05-2022

		As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
3	**Investments**	In Lacs	In Lacs
	Allahbad Bank Fixed Deposits	5.53	5.26
	HDFC Bank Fixed Deposits	0.37	0.33
	ICICI Bank Fixed Deposits	14.52	13.90
		20.42	19.48

		As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
4	**Inventories (At lower of cost and Net Realisable Value)**	In Lacs	In Lacs
	Closing Stock- Raw Material	250.16	96.33
	Closing stock in process	145.24	67.86
	Closing Packing material	-	3.96
		395.40	168.15

		As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
5	**Trade receivables**	In Lacs	In Lacs
	Trade receivables outstanding for a period less then six months	740.08	974.78
	Other Trade receivables	-	-
		740.08	974.78

Particulars	Outstanding as on 31.03.2022					Total
	Less than 6	6 months -1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	533.93	124.28	66.59	-	15.28	740.08
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivables considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	533.93	124.28	66.59	-	15.28	740.08

Particulars	Outstanding as on 31.03.2021					Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months -1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	945.26	9.63	19.88	-	-	974.78
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivables considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	945.26	9.63	19.88	-	-	974.78

		As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
6	**Cash and cash equivalents**	In Lacs	In Lacs
	Balances with banks:		
	Balance in current account	3.63	22.82
	Cash on hand	4.91	27.62
		8.54	50.44

		As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
7	Loans	In Lacs	In Lacs
	(a) Security deposits	58.78	58.78
	(i) Secured, considered good	13.80	21.00
	(ii) Unsecured, considered good	72.58	79.78
	Total		
	(b) Loans and advances	-	-
	(i) Secured, considered good	182.30	202.47
	(ii) Unsecured, considered good	182.30	202.47
	Total	-	
	(c) Balances with government authorities	-	-
	(i) CENVAT credit receivable	-	0.60
	(ii) Sales tax	-	(5.47)
	(iii) GST Receivable	56.92	68.82
	(v) Balances with government authorities	56.92	63.95
	Total	311.81	346.21
	Total Loan & Advances		

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

& ASSOCIATES FRN: 123024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

		As at March 31, 2022 In Lacs	As at March 31, 2021 In Lacs
8	Other assets		
	Current		
	Prepaid Expense	5.85	3.10
	Differed revenue expenses	11.33	11.33
	Advance Given to Supplier	93.73	52.00
		110.91	66.43

		As at March 31, 2022 In Lacs	As at March 31, 2021 In Lacs
9	Share capital		
	Authorised		
	12000000 Equity Shares of ` 10 each ( 12000000 Equity Shares of ` 10 each as at March 31, 2022)	1,200.00	1,200.00
		1,200.00	1,200.00
	Issued, subscribed and fully paid up shares		
	1565675 Equity Shares of ` 10 each (1565675 Equity Shares of ` 10 each as at March 31, 2022)	156.57	156.57
		156.57	156.57

Notes:

(a) Reconciliation of the number of the shares outstanding as the beginning and end of the year:

	As at March 31, 2022 No in Lacs	In Lacs	As at March 31, 2021 No in Lacs	In Lacs
At the beginning of the year	15.66	156.57	15.66	156.57
New Shares Issued during the year	-	-	-	
At the end of the year	15.66	156.57	15.66	156.57

(b) Terms/rights attached to equity shares:

The Company has only one class of equity shares having par value of ` 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

(c) Details of shareholder holding more than 5% shares in the Company

	As at March 31, 2022 No in lacs	% Holding	As at March 31, 2021 No in lacs	% Holding
Equity shares of ` 10 each fully paid				
Renuka Yogesh Parikh	2,50,000	15.97%	2,50,000	15.97%
Yogesh Biharilal Parikh	2,50,000	15.97%	2,50,000	15.97%
Total	5,00,000.00	31.940%	5,00,000.00	31.940%

(d) Details of shareholding of Promoters as at March 31, 2022

Promoter name	No. of Shares in lacs	%of total shares	% Change during the year
Parshva Textchem (I) Pvt Ltd	2,62,770.00	16.78%	0.00%
Anar Project Ltd	2,88,000.00	18.39%	0.00%
Navkar Surgical Gujarat Ltd	1,80,000.00	11.50%	0.00%
ANAR JAYESHBHAI PATEL	12,000.00	0.77%	0.00%
DAKSHESH RAMESHCHANDRA SHAH	12,000.00	0.77%	0.00%
SUJAY JYOTINDRA MEHTA	9,000.00	0.57%	0.00%
PAYAL SUJAY MEHTA	6,000.00	0.38%	0.00%
Total	7,69,770	49.160%	

Details of shareholding of Promoters as at March 31, 2021

Promoter name	No. of Shares in lacs	%of total shares	% Change during the year
Parshva Textchem (I) Pvt Ltd	2,62,770.00	16.78%	0.00%
Anar Project Ltd	2,88,000.00	18.39%	0.00%
Navkar Surgical Gujarat Ltd	1,80,000.00	11.50%	0.00%
ANAR JAYESHBHAI PATEL	12,000.00	0.77%	0.00%
DAKSHESH RAMESHCHANDRA SHAH	12,000.00	0.77%	0.00%
SUJAY JYOTINDRA MEHTA	9,000.00	0.57%	0.00%
PAYAL SUJAY MEHTA	6,000.00	0.38%	0.00%
Total	######## ##	49.16%	

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

MAAK & ASSOCIATES FRN: 135024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079

Notes to Financials statements for the year ended March 31, 2022

		As at March 31, 2022 In Lacs	As at March 31, 2021 In Lacs
10	**Other equity**		
	Retained earnings		
	Opening Balance	1,403.3600	1,384.55
	Add : Profit for the year	75.07	18.81
	Other comprehensive income		
	Remeasurement of defined benefit plan (net of tax)	-	-
	Closing balance	1,478.43	1,403.36

		As at March 31, 2022 In Lacs	As at March 31, 2021 In Lacs
11	**Borrowings**		
	Non - Current		
	(a) Term loans		
	From Banks	-	
	Secured	85.11	65.79
	Unsecured borrowings		
	From related parties	227.57	911.26
	Total borrowings	312.68	977.05
	Current Maturity of Loan		
	(a) Term loans		
	From Banks		
	Secured	13.61	-
	(b) Vehicle loans		
	From Banks		
	Secured	11.36	-
	Total borrowings	24.97	-

Details of Borrwings are as follow :

Name of the bank	Amount of sanction	Year of sanction	No of Total installment amounts of		AS AT MARCH 31, 2022	2021
Equipment Loan						
(refer point A part (i) for interest rate						
Tata Capital Finance Services Limited	68.06	2020-21	60	1.73	51.05	68.06
Vehicle Loan						
(refer point A part (i) for interest rate						
Axis Bank Car Loan	31.76	2021-22	60	0.63	28.95	-
Axis Bank Car Loan	31.76	2021-22	60	0.63	28.95	-

Unsecured Loan from Borrowing

Loan from Related Parties are repayable on Demand and Interest Free.

A. Details of interest rate for each type of borrowings

i. The interest on above vehicle loans and Equipment Loan from banks are which are fixed in nature. As of March 31, 2022 the interest rate is 7.25% per annum.

		As at March 31, 2022 In Lacs	As at March 31, 2021 In Lacs
12	**Deferred tax (liability) / asset**		
	Opeing Balance	320.34	309.63
	Current Year Deffered Tax	5.62	10.71
	Closing balance	325.96	320.34

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

MAAK & ASSOCIATES FRN: 135024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

		As at March 31, 2022 In Lacs	As at March 31, 2021 In Lacs
13	Other liabilities		
	Non-current		
		-	-
	Current		
	(a) Provision for employee benefits:	28.33	69.07
	(b) Provision - Others:		
	Interest Payable	0.46	-
	GST Payable	62.06	-
	Statutory Dues	1.53	-
	Central Sales tax Payable	-	8.97
	TDS / TCS Payable	8.11	2.61
	P F & Labour welfare fund Payable	2.58	0.25
	Professional Tax Payable	0.25	-
	Dividend & DDT Payable	3.61	5.20
	Advance From Customer	246.74	84.49
		353.68	170.59

		As at March 31, 2022 In Lacs	As at March 31, 2021 In Lacs
14	Trade payables		
	Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (refer note 34)		
	Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	858.99	532.90
		858.99	532.90

Notes:
(1) Due to related parties included in above trade payables
(2) Trade payable ageing

Trade and other payable ageing as on March 31, 2022 (In Lacs)

Sr No	Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of Payment					Total
		Not Due	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	
1	MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Others	236.03	306.45	295.986	15.53	5.00	858.99
3	Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	236.03	306.449	295.99	15.53	5.00	858.99

Trade and other payable ageing as on March 31, 2021 (In Lacs)

Sr No	Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of Payment					Total
		Not Due	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	
1	MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Others	-	62.888	109.93	360.08	-	532.90
3	Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	62.888	109.93	360.08	-	532.90

		For the year ended In Lacs	For the year ended In Lacs
15	Revenue from operations		
	Sale of products	1,033.32	470.00
	Sale of services	256.72	27.57
	Commission Income	758.56	622.04
		2,048.60	1,119.61

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

MAAK & ASSOCIATES FRN: 135024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079

Notes to Financials statements for the year ended March 31, 2022

		For the year ended In Lacs	For the year ended In Lacs
16	**Other Income**		
	FDA Charges Product Permission	0.82	-
	Freight & Forwarding Charges (Sales)	0.08	-
	Sundry Creditors Balances Written Off	3.22	-
	Forex Exchange Gain/ Loss	0.06	-
	Other Misc Income	-	4.19
	Interest Income	3.14	4.67
	Excise Refund	-	26.76
	Vat Refund	0.79	-
	Total Other income	8.10	35.62

		For the year ended In Lacs	For the year ended In Lacs
17	**Cost of Material consumed**		
	Opening Stock	96.33	86.10
	Add: Purchases	940.25	294.58
		1,036.58	380.67
	Less: Closing stock	(250.16)	(96.33)
	Add: Other cost of purchases / manufacturing	321.58	11.85
		1,107.99	296.20

		For the year ended March 31, 2022 In Lacs	For the year ended March 31, 2021 In Lacs
18	**Employee benefit expense**		
	Salaries and wages to employees	402.38	338.81
	Contributions to provident and other funds	1.37	3.36
	Salaries and wages to workers	53.43	30.14
	Remmuneration to Directors	33.02	32.03
	Staff welfare expenses	0.24	2.40
		490.45	406.74

		For the year In Lacs	For the year In Lacs
19	**Changes in inventories of FG, WIP and Stock In Trade**		
	Inventories at the end of the year:		
	Work-in-progress	145.24	67.86
	Packing Materials		3.96
	Total	145.24	71.82
	Inventories at the beginning of the year:		
	Work-in-progress	67.86	48.60
	Packing Materials	3.96	3.96
	Total	71.82	52.57
	Net (increase) / decrease	(73.41)	(19.26)

		For the year ended March 31, 2022 In Lacs	For the year ended March 31, 2021 In Lacs
20	**Finance costs**		
	Interest on		
	(a) Interest expense on:	28.13	1.300
	(b) Other finance costs - Bank Charges	0.53	2.03
		28.66	3.33

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

MAAK & ASSOCIATES FRN: 135024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079

Notes to Financials statements for the year ended March 31, 2022

21 Other expenses	For the year ended March 31, 2022 In Lacs	For the year ended March 31, 2021 In Lacs
Power & Fuel Charges	-	178.20
Advertisement Expenses	0.48	0.41
Auditors Fee	0.67	1.50
Conveyance expenses	-	0.03
Office & Factory Expenses	67.97	6.57
Legal & Professinal Charges	9.63	7.68
Govt Legal, Membership & Listing Fees	14.49	5.36
Service Tax Expenses	-	1.79
Rent rates & taxes and interest thereon	2.32	16.40
Rent Expenses	62.60	36.80
Discount Expense	0.51	-
Operational & Administative Expense	5.06	-
Housekeeping Expenses	0.56	-
Postage, Courier, Internet & Telephone expenses	0.49	1.93
Stationery & Printing Expenses	6.39	0.57
Stamp Duty Charges	0.16	-
Business Promotion Expenses	0.42	3.64
Repairs & Maintenance Expenses	17.10	8.56
License approval and maintenance expenses	6.01	9.33
Insurance Expenses	6.70	2.39
Travelling Expenses	4.35	3.31
Transport Expenses	-	0.02
Security Charges	6.68	0.64
Development expenses	9.43	5.29
Misc Expenses	6.49	1.12
Donation Exp	0.45	-
Municipal Tax	6.05	-
	235.00	291.54

Note: (a)

Payment to auditor	For the year ended March 31, 2022 In Lacs	For the year ended March 31, 2021 In Lacs
As auditor:		
Statutory Audit fee	0.32	1.50
Limited review	-	-
'Internal Audit	0.35	-
	0.67	1.50

22 Income tax

The major component of income tax expenses for the year ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 are as under

a) Profit and loss section

	For the year In Lacs	For the year In Lacs
Current income tax:		
Current income tax charge	17.58	1.53
Current tax expense relating to prior years		(21.26)
Adjustment in respect of current income tax of previous years		-
Deferred tax:		
Relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	5.62	10.71
Tax expense reported in the Statement of profit and loss	23.20	(9.03)

b) Balance sheet section

	March 31, 2022 In Lacs	March 31, 2021 In Lacs
Advance tax (Net of provision)	(26.12)	(26.96)
	(26.12)	(26.96)

c) Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by India's domestic tax rate for March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

	March 31, 2022 In Lacs	March 31, 2021 In Lacs
Accounting Profit before taxation	75.07	18.81
India's domestic tax rate	25.17%	25.17%
Tax using the Company's domestic rate	18.89	4.74
Tax effect of :		
Deferred tax asset not recognised based on probability	-	-
Expenditure disallowed	-	
Effective income tax	18.89	4.74
Income tax expenses charged to profit and loss	17.58	1.53

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

MAAK & ASSOCIATES FRN 135024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079

Notes to Financials statements for the year ended March 31, 2022

d) Deferred tax liability (net)

	Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2022 In Lacs	Balance Sheet as at March 31, 202 In Lacs	Statement of For the year In Lacs	Statement of For the year In Lacs
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Book V/s tax WDV impact	325.96	320.34	5.62	10.71
	325.96	320.34	5.62	10.71
Deferred tax assets:				
	-	-	-	-
	325.96	320.34	5.62	10.71

23 Financial instruments, financial risk and capital management

23.1 Category-wise classification of financial instruments:

In Lacs

Particulars	Refer note	As at March 31, 2022 Fair Value through	Fair Value through	Amortised Cost	Carrying value
Financial asset					
Investments	3	-	-	20.42	20.42
Trade receivables	5	-	-	740.08	740.08
Cash and cash equivalents	6	-	-	8.54	8.54
Other Bank balance	-	-	-	-	-
Loans	7	-	-	311.81	311.81
Others financial assets		-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	**1,080.85**	**1,080.85**
Financial liabilities					
Borrowings	11	-	-	337.65	337.65
Trade payables	14	-	-	858.99	858.99
Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	**1,196.64**	**1,196.64**

In Lacs

Particulars	Refer note	As at March 31, 2021 Fair Value through	Fair Value through	Amortised Cost	Carrying value
Financial asset					
Investments	3	-	-	19.48	19.48
Trade receivables	5	-	-	974.78	974.78
Cash and cash equivalents	6	-	-	50.44	50.44
Other Bank balance	-	-	-	-	-
Loans	7	-	-	346.21	346.21
Others financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	**1,390.91**	**1,390.91**
Financial liabilities					
Borrowings	11	-	-	977.05	977.05
Trade payables	14	-	-	532.90	532.90
Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	**1,509.95**	**1,509.95**

Carrying amounts of cash and cash

Maturity profile of financial liabilities

The table below provides details regarding the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date.

In Lacs

Contractual maturities of financial liabilities as at March 31, 2022	Refer Note	On demand	within 1 year	Over 1 year Within 3 years	Over 3 year Within 5 years	Over 5 year	Total
Borrowings	11	-	24.97	312.68	-	-	337.65
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	14	-	858.99	-	-	-	858.99
Total		-	**883.96**	**312.68**	-	-	**1,196.64**

In Lacs

Contractual maturities of financial liabilities as at March 31, 2021	Refer Note	On demand	within 1 year	Over 1 year Within 3 years	Over 3 year Within 5 years	Over 5 year	Total
Borrowings	11	-	-	977.05	-	-	977.05
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	14	-	532.90	-	-	-	532.90
Total		-	**532.90**	**977.05**	-	-	**1,509.95**

The table has been drawn up based on the

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

MAAK & ASSOCIATES FRN 135024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED
CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079
Notes to Financials statements for the year ended March 31, 2022

23.2 **Capital management**
For the purposes of the company's capital management, capital includes issued capital and all other equity reserves. The primary objective of the company's capital management is to maximize shareholder value. The company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in the light of changes in economic environment and the requirements of the financial covenants.

The company monitors capital using gearing ratio, which is net debt (total debt less cash and cash equivalents) divided by total capital plus net debt.

In Lacs

Particulars	Refer note	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Total Borrowings	11	337.65	977.05
Less: Cash and bank balance	6	8.54	50.44
Net Debt (A)		329.11	926.61
Total Equity (B)	9,10	1,635.00	1,559.93
Total Equity and net debt (C = A + B)		1,964.11	2,486.53
Gearing ratio		16.76%	37.26%

24 **Earnings per share**

	March 31, 2022 In Lacs	March 31, 2021 In Lacs
Profit attributable to equity shareholders of the Company	75.07	18.81
Weighted average number of equity shares	15.66	15.66
Basic and Diluted earning per share (in `)	4.79	1.20

25 **Event occurred after the Balance Sheet Date**
The Company evaluates events and transactions that occur subsequent to the balance sheet date but prior to the approval of financial statements to determine the necessity for recognition and/or reporting of any of these events and transactions in the financial statements. As of May 28, 2022, there were no subsequent events to be recognised or reported that are not already disclosed.

26 **Transactions between the Company and related parties and the status of outstanding balances as at March**
The Company has entered into the following related party transactions. Such parties and transactions have been identified as per Ind AS 24 "Related Party Disclosures" issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Name of Related Party	Nature of Relation	Nature of Transaction	March 31, 2022 (In Lacs)	March 31, 2021 (In Lacs)
Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah	Director	Loan Taken	470.52	584.47
Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah	Director	Rembursement of Expenses	2.58	-
Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah	Director	Loan Repaid	1,358.02	298.76
Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah	Director	Director Remuneration	25.93	25.92
Payal Sujay Mehta	Director	Director Remuneration	3.00	2.78
MEHULKUMAR HARSHADBHAI PATEL	Director	Director Remuneration	3.02	2.84
ARPITA KABRA	Compliance Officer	Remuneration	1.73	0.39

Outstanding Balance

Name of Related Party	March 31, 2022 (In Lacs)	March 31, 2021 (In Lacs)
Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah	0.41	911.26
Jyot International Marketing Ltd	227.16	-
Payal Sujay Mehta	0.25	0.25
MEHULKUMAR HARSHADBHAI PATEL	0.29	0.23
ARPITA KABRA	0.15	0.13
Parth Industries LTD	78.79	78.79

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

MAAK & ASSOCIATES FRN 135024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED
CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079
Notes to Financials statements for the year ended March 31, 2022

27 Ratios to be disclosed

Particulars	Items included in numerator and denominator	Ratio as at 31st March, 2022	Ratio as at 31st March, 2021
(a) Current Ratio	Current Assets (including Bank Deposits having matuiry of more than 1 year)/ Current Liabilities	1.27	2.28
(b) Debt-Equity Ratio	Net Debt/Total Equity	0.21	0.63
(c) Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Earnings before Interest, Depreciation, Tax and Foreign Exchange Loss or (Gain) (net) / (Interest + Finance charges + Repayment of long-term debt made during the period (net of refinance))	10.53	121.93
(d) Return on Equity Ratio (refer note 1 below)	Net Profit after Taxes / Average Shareholder's Equity	4.59%	1.21%
(e) Inventory turnover ratio	Cost of goods sold / Average Stock	3.67	3.04
(f) Trade Receivables turnover ratio	Revenue from operations / Average Trade Receivables	2.39	1.27
(g) Trade payables turnover ratio	Operating expenses + Other expenses / Average Trade Payables	1.35	0.50
(h) Net capital turnover ratio	Revenue from Operations / Net Working capital	6.22	1.24
(i) Net profit ratio	Profit after Tax / Total Income	3.66%	1.68%
(j) Return on Capital employed	Earnings before Interest, Tax and Foreign Exchange Loss or (Gain) (net)/ Average Capital Employed (Shareholders Fund+Long Term Borrowing+ Current Maturities of Borrowings+Short term borrowings)	5.74%	0.46%
(k) Return on investment (refer note 2 below)	Profit after tax / Average shareholders fund	4.59%	1.21%

Notes

1 1. Current Maturity of Long term Borrwing is arised due to Vehicle Loan taken during the year amounting to Rs.24.97 Lakhs.
2. Increase in Trade Payable from Rs.532.90 Lakhs to Rs.858.99 Lakhs.

2 1. The company has reapid loan from Mr. Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah, a Director amounting to Rs.1383.95 Lakhs.
2. Net profit is Increased from Rs.18.81 Lakhs to Rs.175.07 Lakhs as a result of which shareholder's fund have been increased.

3 The company has reapid loan from Mr. Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah, a Director amounting to Rs.1383.95 Lakhs.

4 1. The sales of company have been increased by 82.98%
2. Cost of material consumed have been drastically increased by 274.07% as per workings to Notes-17.

5 The sales of company have been increased by 82.98% .

6 Credit Purchase has been increased from Rs.294.58 Lakhs to Rs.940.25 Lakhs.As a result, creditors have been increased.

7 1. Working Capital has been reduced by 63.54% due to reapyment of loan from Mr. Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah, a Director amounting to Rs.1383.95 Lakhs by the company.
2. The sales of company have been increased by 82.98% .

8 1.Working Capital has been reduced by 63.54% due to reapyment of loan from Mr. Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah, a Director amounting to Rs.1383.95 Lakhs by the company.
2. Earning before taxes and interests have been increased from Rs.13.11 Lakhs to Rs.130.47 Lakhs.
3.The sales of company have been increased by 82.98% .

9 1. The sales of company have been increased by 82.98% .
2. Cost of material consumed have been drastically increased by 274.07% as per Notes-17.
3. Net profit is Increased from Rs.18.81 Lakhs to Rs.175.07 Lakhs as a result of which shareholder's fund have been increased.

28 **Contingent Liabilities**

The company has no pending litigations which comprises of claims against the company by employees and pertaining to proceedings pending with various dicrect tax, indirect tax.
The Company has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has not provided as Contingent liabilities in its financial statements.
The Company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have a material adverse effect on its financial statements.
The Compant has not given any Bank Guarantees in respect of Contingent liabilities.
Assessment proceedings under GST Act is under process for which management is of the openion that there is no requirement to identify or make provision of any future liability if ascertained.

29 The Balances of Debtors, Creditors and Loans & Advances are subject to Confirmation and Reconciliation.

30 Previous year figures are regrouped wherever necessary.

The accompanying notes form an integral part of financials statements
As per our report of even date
FOR, MAAK and Associates
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 135024W

Marmik Shah
Partner
Membership No. 133926

MAAK & ASSOCIATES FRN: 135024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 28-05-2022
UDIN: 22133926AJUDQO5750

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

Dakshesh Shah
Director
DIN:00561666

Payal Mehta
Director
DIN: 02145421

Mehul patel
Chief Finance Of

Arpita Kabra
Compliance Officer

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 28-05-2022

NOTE-1 COMPANY OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1 Company overview

Shukra Pharmaceuticals Limited (the "Company") is a public company domiciled in India and is incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act applicable in India. It has been engaged primarily in the business of manufacture and marketing of pharmaceutical products. The company has its manufacturing facilities in India and sells both in India and across the globe. The Company's registered office is at 3rd Floor, Dev House, Opp. WIAA Office, Judges Bungalows Road, Bodakdev, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380003. The financial statements for the year ended 31 March, 2022 were approved by the board of directors and authorised for issue.

2 Basis of Preparation, Measurement and Significant Accounting Policies

2.1 Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended).

The Financial Statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, except for certain financial instruments (including derivative instruments) which are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies below.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly-issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in accounting policy hitherto in use.

New and amended standards adopted by the Company

The Company has applied the following amendments for the first time for annual reporting period commencing from April 01, 2021 which do not have material impact on the financial statement:-
Ind AS 1 - Presentation of Financial Statements
Ind AS 8 - Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors
Ind AS 10 - Events after the Reporting Period
Ind AS 37 - Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets
Ind AS 107 - Financial Instruments: Disclosures
Ind AS 109 - Financial Instrument

The financial statements are presented in Indian rupees (INR) and all values are rounded to the nearest rupees, except numbers.

2.2 Significant accounting estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the Company's financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

Estimates and assumptions

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below. The Company based on its assumptions and estimates on parameters available when the financial statements were prepared. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments, however, may change due to market changes or circumstances arising that are beyond the control of the Company. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

The significant estimates and judgments are listed below:

(i) Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are considered to modify the amortisation period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates.

(ii) Judgments by actuaries in respect of discount rates, future salary increments, mortality rates and inflation rate used for computation of defined benefit liability.

(iii) Significant judgment is required in assessing at each reporting date whether there is indication that a financial asset may be impaired.

(iv) The impairment provision for financial assets are based on the assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The company uses judgments in making the assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculations, based on the company's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting period.

(v) Significant judgment is required in assessing at each reporting date whether there is indication that a non-financial asset may be impaired.

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

FRN: 125034W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

(vi) Significant judgment is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies.

(Vii) In estimating the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities, the Company uses market observable data to the extent available. Where such Level 1 inputs are not available, the Company establishes appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the model. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgment is required in establishing fair values. Judgments include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

(Viii) Significant judgment has been exercised by management in recognition of MAT credit and estimating the period of its utilization.

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies

a) Current versus non-current classification

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

- Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle.
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading.
- Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle.
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading.
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

The Company classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. The Company has identified twelve months as its operating cycle.

b) Inventories

Stores and Spares:

- Valued at lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is determined on a moving weighted average basis.

- Stores and Spares which do not meet the definition of property, plant and equipment are accounted as inventories.
- Net Realizable Value in respect of store and spares is the estimated current procurement price in the ordinary course of the business.

c) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet comprises cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the company's cash management.

d) Property, plant and equipment (PPE)

Property, plant and equipment (including capital work in progress) is stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. The cost comprises the purchase price, directly and indirectly attributable costs arising directly from the development of the asset / project to its working condition for the intended use. When significant parts of plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the company depreciates them separately based on their specific useful lives. Likewise, when a major inspection is performed, its cost is recognized in the carrying amount of the plant and equipment as a replacement if the recognition criteria are satisfied. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

Borrowing cost relating to acquisition / construction of property, plant & equipment which take substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use are also included to the extent they relate to the period till such assets are ready to be put to use.

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

MAAK & ASSOCIATES FRN: 135024W AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Depreciation is calculated on a straight line basis over the useful lives of the assets prescribed in the Companies Act, 2013.
An item of property, plant and equipment and any significant part initially recognized is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the income statement when the asset is derecognized.
The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

e) Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government.

Sale of products and services

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The Company has generally concluded that it is the principal in its revenue arrangements, since it is the primary obligor in all of its revenue arrangement, as it has pricing latitude and is exposed to inventory and credit risks. Revenue is stated net of goods and service tax and net of returns, chargebacks, rebates and other similar allowances. These are calculated on the basis of historical experience and the specific terms in the individual contracts.

In determining the transaction price, the Company considers the effects of variable consideration, the existence of significant financing components, noncash consideration, and consideration payable to the customer (if any). The Company estimates variable consideration at contract inception until it is highly probable that a significant revenue reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognised will not occur when the associated uncertainty with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

Sales Returns

The Company accounts for sales returns accrual by recording an allowance for sales returns concurrent with the recognition of revenue at the time of a product sale. This allowance is based on the Company's estimate of expected sales returns. With respect to established products, the Company considers its historical experience of sales returns, levels of inventory in the distribution channel, estimated shelf life, product discontinuances, price changes of competitive products, and the introduction of competitive new products, to the extent each of these factors impact the Company's business and markets. With respect to new products introduced by the Company, such products have historically been either extensions of an existing line of product where the Company has historical experience or in therapeutic categories where established products exist and are sold either by the Company or the Company's competitors.

Interest income

Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

f) Foreign Currency

On initial recognition, transactions in currencies other than the Company's functional currency (foreign currencies) are translated at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date. Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items or on translating monetary items at rates different from those at which they were translated on initial recognition during the period or in previous period are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise except for:
- exchange differences on transactions entered into in order to hedge certain foreign currency risks
- exchange differences on foreign currency borrowings relating to assets under construction for future productive use, which are included in the cost of those assets when they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs on those foreign currency borrowings, if any

g) Retirement and other employee benefits

All employee benefits payable wholly within 12 months rendering services are classified as short term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, short term compensated absences, performance incentives etc. and the expected cost of bonus, ex-gratia are recognised during the period in which the employee renders related service.

h) Provident fund

Retirement benefit in the form of provident fund is a defined contribution scheme. The company has no obligation, other than the contribution payable to the provident fund. The company recognizes contribution payable to the provident fund scheme as an expense, when an employee renders the related service. If the contribution payable to the scheme for service received before the balance sheet date exceeds the contribution already paid, the deficit payable to the scheme is recognized as a liability after deducting the contribution already paid.

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

FRN: 135024W AHMEDABAD

NOTE-1 COMPANY OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

i) Gratuity fund

The company operates a defined benefit gratuity plan in India, which requires contributions to be made to a separately administered fund. The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit method.

Re-measurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset. The Company recognises the following changes in the net defined benefit obligation as an expense in the statement of profit and loss:

> Service costs comprising current service costs, past-service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements; and

> Net interest expense or income.

j) Compensated absences

Provision for compensated absence is determined using the projected unit credit method with actuarial valuation being carried out at each balance sheet date. Accumulated leave, which is expected to be utilised within the next twelve months, is treated as short term employee benefits. The company treats accumulated leave expected to be carried forward beyond twelve months as long term compensated absence. The company measures the expected cost of such absence as the additional amount that is expected to pay as a result of the unused estimate that has accumulated at the reporting date.

k) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

l) Segment reporting

The Chief Operational Decision Maker monitors the operating results of its business segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit or loss and is measured consistently with profit or loss in the financial statements.

In accordance with the Ind-As 108 -" Operating Segments" , the Company has determined its business segment of manufacturing of pharmaceutical products. Since there are no other business segments in which the Company operates, there are no other primary reportable segments. Therefore, the segment revenue, results, segment assets, segment liabilities, total cost incurred to acquire segment assets, depreciation charge are all as is reflected in the financial statement.

m) Related party transactions

Disclosure of transactions with Related Parties, as required by Ind-AS 24 "Related Party Disclosures" has been set out in a separate note. Related parties as defined under Ind-AS 24 have been identified on the basis of representations made by key managerial personnel and information available with the Company.

n) Earnings per share

The Basic EPS has been computed by dividing the income available to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the accounting year. For the purpose of calculating diluted earning per share, the profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

o) Taxes

Sakar Healthcare Limited is a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. It is engaged in manufacturing of Pharmaceutical products providing Liquid Orals, Cephalosporin Tablet, Capsule, Dry Powder Syrup, Dry Powder Injections, Liquid Injectable (SVP) in Ampoules,Vials & Lyophilized Injections, Oral Solid Dossages and Research & Development of above products.

i) Current income tax

Current income tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid to the tax authorities in accordance with the Income-Tax Act, 1961 enacted in India. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantially enacted, at the reporting date.

Current income tax relating to items recognized outside the statement of profit and loss is recognized outside the statement of profit and loss (either in OCI or in equity). Current tax items are recognized in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

FRN: 135024W AHMEDABAD

ii) **Deferred tax**

Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet approach on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences, except

> When the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss.

Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilized, except:

> When the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.
Deferred tax relating to items recognized outside profit or loss is recognized outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Deferred tax items are recognized in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Minimum alternate tax (MAT) paid in a year is charged to the statement of profit and loss as current tax. The company recognizes MAT credit available as an asset only to the extent that there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the specified period, i.e., the period for which MAT credit is allowed to be carried forward. Deferred tax include MAT Credit Entitlement. The Company reviews the such tax credit asset at each reporting date and writes down the asset to the extent The Company does not have sufficient taxable temporary difference /convincing evidence that it will pay normal tax during the specified period. Deferred tax includes MAT tax credit.

p) **Impairment of non-financial assets**

The company assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, The Company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.
In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded companies or other available fair value indicators.

The company bases its impairment calculation on detailed budgets and forecast calculations, which are prepared separately for each of the company's CGUs to which the individual assets are allocated. These budgets and forecast calculations generally cover a period of five years. For longer periods, a long-term growth rate is calculated and applied to project future cash flows after the fifth year.

Impairment losses of continuing operations, including impairment on inventories, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss, except for properties previously revalued with the revaluation surplus taken to OCI. For such properties, the impairment is recognised in OCI up to the amount of any previous revaluation surplus.
Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment annually as at year end at the CGU level, as appropriate, and when circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired.

q) **Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets**

General

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss.
If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.
Contingent liabilities and contingent assets
Contingent liabilities is disclosed in the case of :

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

AHMEDABAD

a present obligation arising from past events, when it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation.

a present obligation arising from past events, when no reliable estimate can be made.

a possible obligation arising from past events, unless the probability of outflow of resources is remote.

Commitments includes the amount of purchase order (net of advances) issued to parties for completion of assets.

Provisions, contingent liabilities, contingent assets and commitments are reviewed at each balance sheet date.

Expenditure

Expenditures are accounted net of taxes recoverable, wherever applicable.

r) **Fair value measurement**

The Company measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

> In the principal market for the asset or liability, or

> In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

> Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities .

> Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.

> Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

The Company's management determines the policies and procedures for both recurring fair value measurement, such as derivative instruments and unquoted financial assets measured at fair value.

External valuer are involved for valuation of unquoted financial assets and financial liabilities, such as contingent consideration. Involvement of external valuer is decided upon annually by the management. Selection criteria includes market knowledge, reputation, independence and whether professional standards are maintained. The management decides, after discussions with the company's external valuer, which valuation techniques and inputs to use for each case.

At each reporting date, the company analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be remeasured or re-assessed as per the company's accounting policies. For this analysis, the Company verifies the major inputs applied in the latest valuation by agreeing the information in the valuation computation to contracts and other relevant documents.

The Company , in conjunction with the Company's external valuers, also compares the change in the fair value of each asset and liability with relevant external sources to determine whether the change is reasonable on a yearly basis.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

This note summarises accounting policy for fair value. Other fair value related disclosures are given in the relevant notes.

s) **Financial instruments**

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. The Company recognizes financial assets and financial liabilities when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. It is broadly classified in financial assets, financial liabilities, derivatives & equity.

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

NOTE-1 COMPANY OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(A) Financial assets

Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets, except investment in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures are recognised initially at fair value.

Subsequent measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

> Debt instruments at amortised cost.

> Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI).

> Debt instruments, derivatives and equity instruments at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

> Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI).

i) Debt instruments at amortised cost

A 'debt instrument' is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are met:

(a) The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and (b)Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

This category is the most relevant to the Company. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss. This category generally applies to trade and other receivables.

ii) Debt instrument at FVTOCI

A debt instrument is subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. The Company has not classified any financial asset into this category.

iii) Debt instrument at FVTPL

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL.

In addition, the Company may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. However, such election is allowed only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch'). The Company has not designated any debt instrument as at FVTPL.

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

(B) Equity instruments

All equity instruments in scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading and contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the Company may make an irrevocable election to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value. The Company makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

If the Company decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in the OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to P&L, even on sale of investment. However, The Company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e. removed from the Company's balance sheet) when:

> The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or

> The Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Company continues to recognise the transferred asset to the extent of the Company's continuing involvement. In that case, the Company also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Company could be required to repay.

Impairment of financial assets

The Company applies expected credit loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss on the following financial assets and credit risk exposure ;

a) Financial assets that are debt instruments, and are measured at amortised cost e.g. loans, debt securities, deposits, trade receivables and bank balances.

b) Financial assets that are debt instruments and are measured as at other comprehensive income (FVTOCI).

c) Trade receivables or any contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset that result from transactions that are within the scope of Ind AS 11 and Ind AS 18.

The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

> Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; and

> All lease receivables resulting from transactions within the scope of Ind AS 17.

Under the simplified approach the Company does not track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the Company determines that whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk said initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12 month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used.

ECL is the difference between all contracted cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Company expects to receive, discounted at the original EIR. ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognised during the period is recognised as (expense) / income in the statement of profit and loss (P&L). This amount is reflected under the head " Other Expense" in the P&L.

Financial liabilities

Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts.

Subsequent Measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the profit or loss.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated as such at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in Ind AS 109 are satisfied. For liabilities designated as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses attributable to changes in own credit risk are recognized in OCI. These gains/ loss are not subsequently transferred to P&L. However, The Company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. All other changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit or loss. The Company has not designated any financial liability as at FVTPL.

Loans and borrowings

This is the category most relevant to the Company. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

NOTE-1 COMPANY OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Reclassification of financial instruments

After initial recognition, no reclassification is made for financial assets which are equity instruments. For financial assets, which are debt instruments, a reclassification is made only if there is a change in the business model for managing those assets. Changes to the business model are expected to be infrequent. If the Company reclassifies the financial assets, it applies the reclassification prospectively from the reclassification date which is the first day of the immediately next reporting period following the change in the business model.

Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD. AHMEDABAD

SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED
CIN: L24231GJ1993PLC019079
Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year ended 31st March, 2022

Note no. 2 : Propery, Plant and Equipment

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK				DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Addition for the year	Transfer / Adjusted for the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Addition for the year	Transfer / Adjusted for the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Land	17,18,325	-	-	17,18,325	-	-	-	-	17,18,325	17,18,325
Building	10,04,04,454	56,031	-	10,04,60,485	4,35,39,477	34,34,651	-	4,69,74,128	5,34,86,357	5,68,64,977
Plant & Machinery	21,85,00,196	36,80,834	-	22,21,81,030	10,50,59,557	1,02,10,076	-	11,52,69,633	10,69,11,397	11,34,40,639
Computer & Equipments	15,50,013	2,22,456	-	17,72,469	13,18,312	4,10,558	-	17,28,870	43,599	2,31,701
Furniture & Fixtures	31,27,864	-	-	31,27,864	31,25,849	2,015	-	31,27,864	-	2,015
Vehicles	50,69,730	68,40,379	-	1,19,10,109	13,63,396	13,14,078	-	26,77,474	92,32,635	37,06,334
Electrical Fittings	33,46,788			33,46,788	30,32,502	3,14,286		33,46,788	-	3,14,286
Office Equipments	15,42,534	47,00,786		62,43,320	9,05,590	9,34,896		18,40,486	44,02,834	6,36,944
				-				-	-	-
Building WIP	1,66,17,094	-		1,66,17,094	-	-		-	1,66,17,094	1,66,17,094
Total Propery, Plant and Equipment	**35,18,76,998**	**1,55,00,486**	-	**36,73,77,484**	**15,83,44,683**	**1,66,20,560**	-	**17,49,65,243**	**19,24,12,240**	**19,35,32,315**

FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS

Our Company has availed borrowings in the ordinary course of our business. Set forth below is a brief summary of our aggregate outstanding borrowings as on September 30, 2022:

(₹ In Lacs)

Nature of Borrowing	Amount
Secured Borrowings	110.08
Unsecured Borrowings	227.57
Total	**312.68**

Details of Secured Borrowings

Name of Lender	Sanction Date	Nature of the Facility	Amount Sanctioned (₹ In Lacs)	Amount outstanding as on march 31, 2022 (₹ In Lacs)	Interest Rate and Security
Axis Bank ltd	01/10/2021		63.52	57.90	Loan against Motor Vehicle purchase
Tata Capital Financial Service Limited	08/01/2021		68.06.	52.18	Mode of Repayment The Loan is Repayable in 60 Monthly Instalmenbts of ₹ 1.65 Lacs from February 2022

ACCOUNTING RATIOS

The following tables present certain accounting and other ratios derived from the Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Years ending March 31, 2022, and March 31, 2021 and from the unaudited financials for the period ended September 30, 2022. For further details please refer to the chapter titled "*Financial Statements*" beginning on page 91 of Letter of Offer.

EARNINGS PER SHARE

(₹ in Lacs, unless otherwise specified)

Particulars	For The Half year ended September 30, 2022	For The Financial Year Ended	
		March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Net profit / (loss) after tax, attributable to equity shareholders	40.43	75.07	18.81
Weighted average number of Equity Shares outstanding	15,65,775	15,65,775	15,65,775
Basic EPS in ₹	**2.58**	**4.79**	**1.20**
Diluted EPS in ₹	**2.58**	**4.79**	**1.20**
Face value in ₹	10.00	10.00	10.00

NET ASSET VALUE PER EQUITY SHARE

(₹ in Lacs, unless otherwise specified)

Particulars	For The Quarter Ended September 30, 2022	For The Financial Year Ended	
		March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Net worth (A)	1675.43	1635.00	1559.93
Number of Equity Shares outstanding (B)	15,65,775	15,65,775	15,65,775
NAV (A/B)	**107.00**	**104.47**	**99.67**
Face value in ₹	10.00	10.00	10.00

RETURN ON NET WORTH

(₹ in Lacs, unless otherwise specified)

Particulars	For The Quarter Ended September 30, 2022	For The Financial Year Ended	
		March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Net worth (A)	1675.43	1635.00	1559.93
Net Profit/(Loss) for the period from Continuing Operations and Discontinuing Operations Attributable to Equity Holders(B)	40.43	75.07	18.81
RONW (B/A*100)	**2.41**	**4.59**	**1.20**

EBITDA

(₹ in Lacs, unless otherwise specified)

The formula used in the computation of the above ratios are as follows:

Particulars	For The Quarter Ended September 30, 2022	For The Financial Year Ended	
		March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Profit/(Loss) after tax (A)	40.43	75.07	18.81
Tax expenses / (Credit) (B)	2.75	26.73	(9.03)

Particulars	For The Quarter Ended September 30, 2022	For The Financial Year Ended	
		March 31, 2022	**March 31, 2021**
Exceptional Item (C)	---	----	-
Finance costs (D)	15.87	28.66	3.329
Depreciation & amortization expense (E)	87.28	166.21	147.37
EBIDTA (A+B+C+D+E)	**146.33**	**296.67**	**160.479**

Basic earnings per share	Net Profit/ (Loss) after tax as per Statement of Profit and Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders before and after exceptional item, as applicable divided by Weighted Average number of Equity Shares outstanding at the end of the financial year
Diluted earnings per share	Net Profit/ (Loss) after Tax as per Statement of Profit and Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders before or after exceptional item, as applicable/ Weighted Average number of Equity Shares outstanding at the end of the financial year
Return on net worth (in %)	Profit/ (Loss) for the Period/Year as per Statement of Profit and Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders of the company divided by Net worth as attributable to equity shareholders of the company at the end of the financial year
Net asset value per Equity Share	Net Worth on basis divided by the number of Equity Shares outstanding for the period/year
EBITDA	Profit for the year before finance costs, tax, depreciation, amortisation and exceptional items as presented in the statement of profit and loss in the Audited Financial Statements

MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

Except as stated in Letter of Offer and as disclosed below, to our knowledge, no circumstances have arisen since September 30, 2022, which materially affect or are likely to affect our operations, performance, prospects or profitability, or the value of our assets or our ability to pay material liabilities:

1. The Board of Directors of our Company has, at its meeting held on November 12, 2022 approved Unaudited Financial Results for the quarter and half year ended September 30, 2022 along with the Limited Review Report.

2. The Board of Directors of our Company has, at its meeting held on January 18, 2023 considered and approved the issue of 93,94,050 partly – paid Equity shares of face value of Rs. 10/- each at an issue price of Rs./- 20 per share(including premium of Rs. 10/- per share) aggregating to Rs. 1878.81 Lakhs to all the existing equity shares of the Company on Right basis.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations together with our audited financial statements as of and for the Fiscal 2022 and Fiscal 2021 and our unaudited financial results for half year ended September 30, 2022 included in Letter of Offer. Our audited financial statements for Fiscal 2022 & Fiscal 2021 and unaudited financial results for half year ended September 30, 2022, are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS). Unless otherwise stated, the financial information used in this chapter is derived from the Audited Financial Statements and Unaudited Financial Results of our Company.

Our fiscal year ends on March 31 of each year, so all references to a particular fiscal year are to the twelve-month period ended March 31 of that year.

*In this section, unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to "we", "us" or "our" refers Shukra Pharmaceuticals Limited, our Company. Unless otherwise indicated, financial information included herein are based on our **"Financial Statements**" for the period ended on September 30, 2022 and Financial Years 2022 and 2021 included in Letter of Offer beginning on page 91 of Letter of Offer.*

Note: Statement in the Management Discussion and Analysis Report describing our objectives, outlook, estimates, expectations or prediction may be "Forward Looking Statements" within the meaning of applicable securities laws and regulations. Actual results could differ materially from those expressed or implied. Important factors that could make a difference to our operations include, among others, economic conditions affecting demand/supply and price conditions in domestic and overseas market in which we operate, changes in Government Regulations, Tax Laws and other Statutes and incidental factors.

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

Our company is engaged in domestic as well as international business. With market presence in PAN India, products of SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD is supplied to developed and developing countries throughout the World. To maintain its competitiveness and to further the cause of health care SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD has laid a strong F&D foundation and a WHO, FDA approved state of the art manufacturing facility near Ahmedabad. We are a manufacturing company, so our sales strategy is to sell our products in bulk to pharmaceuticals marketers and traders who in turn provide the channel for sales to customers.

For further details, please refer section titled ***"Our Business"*** on page 71 of Letter of Offer.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The financial performance of our Company for the half year ended on September 30, 2022 and for the financial year ended March 31, 2022 is as follows:

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	**For the Quarter ended September 30, 2022**	**Year Ended March 31, 2022**
Revenue from operations	1028.63	2048.60
EBITDA	146.33	296.67
Profit/ (loss) after tax from continuing operation	40.43	75.07
Profit/ (loss) after tax from discontinuing operation	-	-
Profit/ (loss) from continuing and discontinuing operation	40.43	75.07

FACTORS AFFECTING OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Our business is subject to various risks and uncertainties, including those discussed in the section titled "*Risk Factors*" on page 17 beginning of Letter of Offer.

Our Company's future results of operations could be affected potentially by the following factors:

1. Company's ability to successfully implement our strategy, our growth and expansion, technological changes;
2. Failure to comply with regulations prescribed by authorities of the jurisdictions in which we operate;

3. Audience's taste and behaviour;
4. Inability to successfully obtain registrations in a timely manner or at all;
5. General economic and business conditions in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional and national economies;
6. Our ability to effectively manage a variety of business, legal, regulatory, economic, social and political risks associated with our operations;
7. Our failure to keep pace with rapid changes in entertainment sector;
8. Changes in laws and regulations relating to the industries in which we operate;
9. Effect of lack of infrastructure facilities on our business;
10. Intensified competition in industries/sector in which we operate;
11. Our ability to attract, retain and manage qualified personnel;
12. Failure to adapt to the changing technology in our industry of operation may adversely affect our business and financial condition;
13. Changes in political and social conditions in India or in countries that we may enter, the monetary and interest rate policies of India and other countries, inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, equity prices or other rates or prices;
14. Our ability to expand our geographical area of operation.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Except as mentioned in section titled "*Financial Statements*" beginning on page 91 of Letter of Offer, there has been no change in accounting policies during the Fiscal years 2022, 2021 and for half year ended September 30, 2022.

CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Except as mentioned in section titled "*Financial Statements*" beginning on page 91 of Letter of Offer, there has been no change in accounting policies during the Fiscal years 2022, 2021 and for half year ended September 30, 2022.

COMPONENTS OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

Total Revenue

Our total revenue is divided into revenue from operations and other income. Revenue from operations consists revenue from pharma product and Job work.

Total Expenses

Our total expenses comprise of Cost of production, change in inventories, Employee benefit expenses, Finance cost, Depreciation, Other expenses.

Cost of production

Cost of production mainly consists of raw Material, packing Material and Direct Expenses Related for production.

Change in Inventories

Our change in inventories comprise of change in opening and closing of Pharma material product .

Employee benefit expenses

Employee benefit expenses comprises of salaries, directors' remuneration, and staff welfare expenses.

Finance cost

Finance cost comprises of interest on borrowings and other cost.

Other Expenses

Other expenses majorly comprise of Audit fees, Legal& Professional Fees, Rent, Miscellaneous expenses, IPO Expenses, advertisement and sales promotion and Communication expenses, etc.

Taxation

The current taxation is computed in accordance with relevant tax regulation. Deferred tax is recognized on timing differences between the accounting and the taxable income for the year and quantified using the tax rates and laws enacted or subsequently enacted as on balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognized and carried forward to the extent that there is a virtual certainly that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be realized in future.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion on results of operations should be read in conjunction with the Audited Financial Statements of our Company for the period ended March 2022 and March 2021 and unaudited financial statements for the half year ended September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021:

(₹ in Lacs)

	For the period ended on September 30,				For the year ended on March 31,			
Particulars	**2022**	**% of Total Revenue**	**2021**	**% of Total Revenue**	**2022**	**% of Total Revenue**	**2021**	**% of Total Revenue**
INCOME								
Revenue from Operation	1028.63	99.65%	594.52	69.34%	2,048.60	99.61%	1,119.61	96.92%
Other Income	3.66	0.35%	262.82	30.66%	8.10	0.39%	35.62	3.08%
TOTAL	**1032.29**	**100.00%**	**857.34**	**100.00%**	**2056.70**	**100.00 %**	**1,155.23**	**100.00%**
EXPENDITURE								
Cost of production	605.55	58.66%	420.55	49.05%	1,107.99	53.87%	296.20	25.64%
Change in inventories	(54.89)	(5.32%)	(78.72)	(9.18%)	(73.41)	-3.57%	(19.26)	(1.67%)
Employee benefit expense	250.40	24.26%	217.11	25.32%	490.45	23.85%	406.74	35.21%
Finance cost	15.87	1.54%	3.92	0.46%	28.66	1.39%	3.329	0.29%
Depreciation	87.28	8.45%	73.68	8.59%	166.21	8.08%	147.37	12.76%
Other expenses	84.89	8.22%	208.64	24.34%	235.00	11.43%	291.54	25.24%
TOTAL	**989.11**	**95.82%**	**845.16**	**98.58%**	**1,954.90**	**95.05%**	**1,125.91**	**97.46%**
Profit/(loss) before Exceptional Items	**43.18**	**4.18%**	**12.18**	**1.42%**	**101.80**	**4.95%**	**29.32**	**2.54%**
Exceptional Items					-	-	19.53	1.69%
Profit/ (Loss) on share of associates	--	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit/ (loss) before tax	**43.18**	**4.18%**	**12.18**	**1.42%**	**101.80**	**4.95%**	**9.78**	**0.85**
Less: Current Tax	-	-	1.90	0.22%	17.58	0.85%	-19.73	-1.71%
Less : Deferred Tax	1.95	0.19%	4.64	0.54%	5.62	0.27%	10.71	0.93%
Less : Tax expense of earlier year	0.80	0.08%	-	-	3.53	0.17%	(21.26)	-1.84%
Profit/ (loss) after tax	**40.43**	**3.92%**	**5.63**	**0.66%**	**75.07**	**3.65%**	**18.81**	**1.63%**

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2022 COMPARED TO PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Total Revenue

Our total revenue For the period ended on September 30, 2022 was ₹1032.29 Lacs as compared to ₹ 857.34 Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing an increase of 20.4 %. Total revenue comprises of:

Revenue from Operations

The revenue income from operations For the period ended on September 30, 2022 was ₹ 1028.63 Lacs as compared to ₹ 594.52 Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing an increase of 73.02%.

Other Income

The other income for the three months ended on September 30, 2022 was ₹ 3.66 Lacs as compared to ₹262.82 Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing a decrease of 98.60 %.

Total Expenses

Our total expenses For the period ended on September 30, 2022 was ₹ 989.11 Lacs as compared to ₹845.16 Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing an increase of 17.03 %. Total expenditure comprises of:

Cost of Production

The cost of production for the three months ended on September 30, 2022 was ₹ 605.55 Lacs as compared to ₹ 420.55 Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing an increase of 43.99%

Changes in Inventories

The Changes in Inventories For the period ended on September 30, 2022 ,was ₹(54.89)Lacs as compared to ₹ (78.72)Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing an decrease of 30.27%.

Employee Benefit Expenses

The Employee Benefit Expenses For the period ended on September 30, 2022 was ₹ 250.40 Lacs as compared to ₹217.11 Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing an increase of 15.33 %.

Finance Cost

The finance cost For the period ended on September 30, 2022 was ₹ 15.87 Lacs as compared to ₹ 3.92 Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing increase of 304.85%.

Depreciation

The depreciation expenses For the period ended on September 30, 2022 was ₹ 87.28 Lacs as compared to ₹ 73.68 Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing an increase of 18.46%.

Other Expenses

Other Expenses For the period ended on September 30, 2022 was ₹ 84.89 Lacs as compared to ₹ 208.64 Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing an Decrease of 59.31%.

Profit before Tax

Profit before tax For the period ended on September 30, 2022 was ₹43.18 Lacs as compared to ₹ 12.18 Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing an increase of 254.52%.

Tax Expenses

Tax expenses For the period ended on September 30, 2022 was ₹2.75 Lacs as compared to ₹ 6.54 Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing an decrease of 57.98%.

Profit after Tax

Profit after tax For the period ended on September 30, 2022 was ₹ 40.43 Lacs as compared to ₹ 5.63 Lacs For the period ended on September 30, 2021, representing an increase of 618.12%.

COMPARISON OF FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 2022 TO FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 2021

Our total revenue increased by 31.01% to ₹3,598.20 Lacs for the FY 2022 from ₹2,746.52 Lacs for the FY 2021 due to the factors described below:

Revenue from Operations

Our revenue from operations was increased by 82.97% to ₹2048.60 Lacs for the FY 2022 from ₹1119.61 Lacs for the FY 2021.

Other Income

Other income decreased by 77.26% to ₹8.10 Lacs for the FY 2022 from ₹35.62 in FY 2021.

Total Expenses:

Our total expenses decreased by 73.63% to ₹1954.90 Lacs for the FY 2022 from ₹1125.91 Lacs for the FY 2021 due to the factors described below:

Cost of Production

The Cost of Production increased by 274.07% to ₹1107.99 Lacs in FY 2022 from ₹296.2 Lacs in FY 2021.

Changes in Inventories

The Changes in Inventories decreased by 281.15% to ₹-73.41 Lacs in FY 2022 from ₹-19.26 Lacs in FY 2021.

Employee Benefit Expenses

The Employee Benefit Expenses increased by 20.58% to ₹490.45 Lacs in FY 2022 from ₹406.74 Lacs in FY 2021.

Finance Cost

The Finance cost increased by 760.92% to ₹28.66 Lacs in FY 2022 from ₹3.329 Lacs in FY 2021.

Depreciation

The Depreciation expenses increased by 12.78% to ₹166.21 Lacs in FY 2022 from ₹147.37 Lacs in FY 2021.

Other Expenses

The Other expenses decreased by 19.39% to ₹235 Lacs in FY 2022 from ₹ 291.54 Lacs in FY 2021.

Profit before Tax

Our profit before tax increased by 247.20% to ₹101.8 Lacs for the FY 2022 from ₹29.32 Lacs for the FY 2021. The decrease was mainly due to the factors described above.

Tax Expenses

Our tax expense also accordingly increased by 188.28% to ₹26.73 Lacs in FY 2022 from ₹30.28 Lacs in the FY 2021.

Profit after Tax

After accounting for taxes at applicable rates, our Profit after Tax increased by 299.10 % to ₹75.07 Lacs in FY 2022 from ₹18.81 Lacs in FY 2021.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Related party transactions with certain of our promoters, directors and their entities and relatives primarily relate to remuneration, salary, commission and Issue of Equity Shares. For further details of related parties kindly refer chapter titled "*Financial Statements*" beginning on page 91 of Letter of Offer.

SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENTS AFTER SEPTEMBER 30, 2022 THAT MAY AFFECT OUR FUTURE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Other than as disclosed in Letter of Offer, there have been no significant developments after September 30, 2022, the date of the latest balance sheet included in Letter of Offer that may affect our future results of operations. For further information, see "*Material Developments*" on page 93 of Letter of Offer.

SECTION VII – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS, DEFAULTS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

There are no:(i) criminal proceedings; (ii) actions by statutory or regulatory authorities; (iii) claims relating to direct and indirect taxes; or (iv) Material Litigation (as defined below); involving our Company, Directors, Promoters or Group Companies.

Further our Company, Directors, Promoter and Group Companies are not wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers and there have been no violations of securities laws in the past or pending against them.

LITIGATION RELATING TO OUR COMPANY

A. CASES FILED AGAINST OUR COMPANY

1. Litigation involving Civil Laws

Nil

2. Litigation involving Criminal Laws

Nil

3. Litigation involving Securities and Economic Laws

Nil

4. Litigation involving Taxation

Direct Tax

Nil

Indirect Tax

Nil

5. Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company

Nil

B. CASES FILED BY OUR COMPANY

1. Litigation involving Civil Laws

Nil

2. Litigation involving Company Laws

Nil

3. Litigation involving Securities and Economic Laws

Nil

4. Litigation involving Taxation

Nil

5. Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company

Nil

C. NOTICES FROM STATUTORY AUTHORITIES

Nil

LITIGATION RELATING TO THE DIRECTORS OTHER THAN PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY

A. CASES FILED AGAINST THE DIRECTORS

1. Litigation involving Civil/Statutory Laws

Nil

2. Litigation involving Criminal Laws

Nil

3. Litigation involving Economic Offenses

Nil

4. Litigation involving Tax Liabilities

Nil

5. Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company

Nil

B. NOTICES FROM STATUTORY AUTHORITIES

Nil

C. CASES FILED BY THE DIRECTORS

1. Litigation involving Civil/Statutory Laws

Nil

2. Litigation involving Criminal Laws

Nil

3. Litigation involving Economic Offenses

Nil

4. Litigation involving Tax Liabilities

Nil

LITIGATION RELATING TO OUR PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP ENTITIES

A. CASES FILED AGAINST THE PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP ENTITIES

1. Litigation involving Civil/Statutory Laws

Nil

2. **Litigation involving Criminal Laws**

Nil

3. **Litigation involving Economic Offenses**

Nil

4. **Litigation involving Tax Liabilities**

Nil

5. **Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company**

Nil

B. CASES FILED BY THE PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP ENTITIES

1. **Litigation involving Civil Laws**

Nil

2. **Litigation involving Criminal Laws**

Nil

3. **Litigation involving Securities and Economic Laws**

Nil

4. **Litigation involving Labour Laws**

Nil

5. **Litigation involving Taxation**

Nil

DISCLOSURES PERTAINING TO WILFUL DEFAULTERS OR FRAUDULENT BORROWER

Neither our Company, nor our Promoters, and Directors have been categorized or identified as wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrower by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India. There are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or are currently pending against any of them.

MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS OCCURING SINCE SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

Except as disclosed in chapter titled "*Material Developments*" on page 93 of Letter of Offer, there have not arisen, since the date of the last financial statements disclosed in Letter of Offer, any circumstances which materially and adversely affect or are likely to affect our profitability taken as a whole or the value of our assets or our ability to pay our liabilities within the next 12 months.

GOVERNMENT AND OTHER APPROVALS

We have received the necessary consents, licenses, permissions and approvals from the Government and various governmental agencies required for our present business (as applicable on date of Letter of Offer) and except as mentioned below, no further approvals are required for carrying on our present business.

In view of the approvals listed below, we can undertake this Issue and our current/proposed business activities and no further major approvals from any governmental or regulatory authority or any other entity are required to be undertaken in respect of the Issue or to continue our business activities. It must be distinctly understood that, in granting these approvals, the Government of India does not take any responsibility for our financial soundness or for the correctness of any of the statements made or opinions expressed in this behalf. Unless otherwise stated, these approvals are all valid as of the date of Letter of Offer.

The main objects clause of the Memorandum of Association and objects incidental to the main objects enable our Company to carry out its activities. The following are the details of licenses, permissions and approvals obtained by the Company under various Central and State Laws for carrying out its business.

Pending Approvals:

In addition, as on the date of the this Letter of Offer, there are no pending regulatory and government approvals and no pending renewals of licenses or approvals in relation to the activities presently undertaken by us or in relation to the Issue.

OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

AUTHORITY FOR THE ISSUE

The Issue has been authorized by a resolution of the Board passed at its meeting held on August 25, 2022 pursuant to Section 62(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Board of Directors has, at its meeting held on January 18, 2023, determined the Issue Price as Rs. 20 per Rights Equity Share (including a premium of Rs. 10 per Rights Equity Share) in consultation with the Advisor to the Issue, and the Rights Entitlement as 6 Rights Equity Shares for every 1 Equity Shares held on the Record Date.

Letter of Offer has been approved by our Board pursuant to their resolution dated January 18, 2023.

Our Company has received in-principle approval from BSE pursuant to Regulation 28 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, vide its letter dated January 06, 2023 for listing of the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue. Our Company will also make application to BSE to obtain their trading approval for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars.

Our Company has been allotted the ISIN 'INE551C20010' for the Rights Entitlements to be credited to the respective demat accounts of the Equity Shareholders of our Company. Our Company has been allotted the ISIN INE551C20010 both from NSDL and CDSL for the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue. For details, see section titled "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 112 of Letter of Offer.

PROHIBITION BY SEBI AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES

Our Company, our Promoters, our Promoter Group or our Directors, the persons in control of our Company have not been debarred and are not prohibited from accessing or operating in the capital markets or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI.

The companies with which the Promoters or the Directors are associated as promoters or directors have not been debarred from accessing the capital market under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or governmental authority.

Neither our individual Promoters nor any of our Directors have been declared a fugitive economic offender under section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.

DIRECTORS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SECURITIES MARKET

None of our Directors are, in any manner, associated with the securities market.

PROHIBITION BY RBI

Neither our Company nor any of our Promoters or our Directors have been or are identified as Wilful Defaulters or a Fraudulent Borrowers.

CONFIRMATION UNDER THE COMPANIES (SIGNIFICANT BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP) RULES, 2018

As on the date of Letter of Offer, our Company, our Promoters and members of our Promoter Group are in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018, as amended ("SBO Rules"), to the extent applicable.

ELIGIBILITY FOR THE ISSUE

Our Company is a listed company and has been incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956. Our Equity Shares are presently listed on the BSE Limited. Our Company is eligible to offer Rights Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue in terms of Chapter III of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and other applicable provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. Further, our Company is undertaking this Issue in compliance with Part B of Schedule VI of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION 61 AND 62 OF THE SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS

The present Issue being of less than ₹5,000 Lacs, our Company is in compliance with first proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and our Company shall file the copy of the Letter of Offer prepared in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations with SEBI for information and dissemination on the website of SEBI.

Our Company is in compliance with the conditions specified in Regulations 61 and 62 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, to the extent applicable. Our Company has made application to the Stock Exchange and has received their in-principal approval for listing of the Rights Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue. BSE is the Designated Stock Exchange for the purpose of the Issue.

COMPLIANCE WITH CLAUSE (1) OF PART B OF SCHEDULE VI OF THE SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS

Our Company is in compliance with the provisions specified in Clause (1) of Part B of Schedule VI of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as explained below:

1. Our Company has been filing periodic reports, statements and information in compliance with the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, as applicable for the last one year immediately preceding the date of filing of the Letter of Offer with BSE;

2. The reports, statements and information referred to above in clause (1) are available on the website of BSE;

3. Our Company has an investor grievance-handling mechanism which includes meeting of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee at frequent intervals, appropriate delegation of power by our Board of directors as regards share transfer and clearly laid down systems and procedures for timely and satisfactory redressal of investor grievances.

As our Company satisfies the conditions specified in Clause (1) of Part B of Schedule VI of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, disclosures in Letter of Offer have been made in terms of Clause (4) of Part B of Schedule VI of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

The Draft Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to ₹5,000.00 Lacs.

As required, a copy of the Letter of Offer will be submitted to SEBI.

DISCLAIMER FROM OUR COMPANY, OUR DIRECTOR(S)

Our Company accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in this Letter of Offer or in any advertisement or other material issued by our Company or by any other persons at the instance of our Company and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk.

Investors who invest in the Issue will be deemed to have represented to our Company and its officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares, and are relying on independent advice/evaluation as to their ability and quantum of investment in the Issue.

CAUTION

Our Company shall make all the relevant information available to the Eligible Equity Shareholders in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in any manner whatsoever, including at presentations, in research or sales reports, etc., after filing Letter of Offer.

No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in Letter of Offer. You must not rely on any unauthorized information or representations. Letter of Offer is an offer to sell only the Rights Equity Shares and the Rights Entitlement, but only under circumstances and in the applicable jurisdictions. Unless otherwise specified, the information contained in Letter of Offer is current only as at its date of Letter of Offer.

DISCLAIMER WITH RESPECT TO JURISDICTION

Letter of Offer has been prepared under the provisions of Indian laws and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder. Any disputes arising out of this Issue will be subject to the jurisdiction of the appropriate court(s) in Ahmedabad, India only.

DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE

The Designated Stock Exchange for the purpose of this Issue will be BSE Limited.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE

The Designated Stock Exchange for the purposes of this Issue is BSE Limited. As required, a copy of Letter of Offer has been submitted to the BSE. BSE Limited has given permission vide its letter dated January 06, 2023 to use its name in Letter of Offer. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by the BSE to us, post scrutiny of Letter of Offer will be produced by our Company in the Letter of Offer.

FILING

The Letter of Offer is being filed with the BSE as per the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. SEBI vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 has amended Regulation 3(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as per which, the threshold of filing of Letter of Offer with SEBI for rights issues has been increased to Rupees Fifty Crores. Since the size of this Issue falls below this threshold, the Letter of Offer has been filed with the Stock Exchanges and not with SEBI. However, the Letter of Offer will be submitted to SEBI for information and dissemination purpose.

SELLING RESTRICTIONS

The distribution of Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form (collectively “Issue Materials) and the issue of Rights Equity Shares, to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Issue Materials may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

We are making this Issue of Equity Shares on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will send/ dispatch the Issue Materials only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address and who are located in jurisdictions where the issue and sale of the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares are permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them. Those overseas shareholders who do not update our records with their Indian address or the address of their duly authorized representative in India, prior to the date on which we propose to dispatch the Issue Materials, shall not be sent any Issue Materials.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided to those who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. Investors can also access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, The Stock Exchange.

Our Company shall also endeavor to dispatch physical copies of the Issue Materials to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company. Our Company and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue Materials.

No action has been or will be taken to permit this Issue in any jurisdiction or the possession, circulation, or distribution of this Issue Materials or any other material relating to our Company, the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and the Issue Materials may not be distributed in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of the Issue Materials will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, under those circumstances, the Issue Materials must be treated as sent for information only and should not be copied, redistributed or acted upon for subscription to Rights Equity Shares or the purchase of Rights Entitlements. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of the Issue Materials should not, in connection with the issue of the Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares, distribute or send such document in, into the United States or any other jurisdiction where to do so would, or might contravene local securities laws or regulations or would subject the Company or their respective affiliates to any filing or registration requirement (other than in India). If the Issue Materials is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares referred to in the Issue Materials. Envelopes containing an Application Form should not be dispatched from any jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares in this Issue must provide an Indian address.

Any person who makes an application to acquire Rights Entitlement and the Rights Equity Shares offered in this Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that such person is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlement and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in his jurisdiction, without requirement for our Company or their respective affiliates to make any filing or registration (other than in India).

Neither the delivery of the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form nor any sale or offer hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of Letter of Offer or date of such information.

THE CONTENTS OF THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS LEGAL, TAX OR INVESTMENT ADVICE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADVERSE FOREIGN, STATE OR LOCAL TAX OR LEGAL CONSEQUENCES AS A RESULT OF BUYING OR SELLING OF RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. AS A RESULT, EACH INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN COUNSEL, BUSINESS ADVISOR, AND TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE LEGAL, BUSINESS, TAX, AND RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THE OFFER OF RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. IN ADDITION, NEITHER OUR COMPANY NOR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES ARE MAKING ANY REPRESENTATION TO ANY OFFEREE OR PURCHASER OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OR THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS REGARDING THE LEGALITY OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OR THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS BY SUCH OFFEREE OR PURCHASER UNDER ANY APPLICABLE LAWS OR REGULATIONS.

NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES

THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS AND THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT, 1933, AS AMENDED, OR ANY U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, RESOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA OR THE TERRITORIES OR POSSESSIONS THEREOF OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, "U.S. PERSONS" (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, EXCEPT IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT. THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS AND RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES REFERRED TO IN THE LETTER OF OFFER ARE BEING OFFERED IN INDIA AND IN JURISDICTIONS WHERE SUCH OFFER AND SALE OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AND/ OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ARE PERMITTED UNDER LAWS OF SUCH JURISDICTIONS, BUT NOT IN THE UNITED STATES. THE OFFERING TO WHICH THE LETTER OF OFFER, AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER RELATES IS NOT, AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS, AN OFFERING OF ANY SECURITIES OR RIGHTS FOR SALE IN THE UNITED STATES OR AS A SOLICITATION THEREIN OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SAID SECURITIES OR RIGHTS. ACCORDINGLY, THE LETTER OF OFFER, THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER, ENTITLEMENT LETTER, AND APPLICATION FORM SHOULD NOT BE FORWARDED TO OR TRANSMITTED IN OR INTO THE UNITED STATES AT ANY TIME.

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation or purchase of the Rights Equity Shares and/ or Rights Entitlements from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made. No Application Form should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer of securities under the Letter of Offer. Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of Letter of Offer, that it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States and is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares and/ or the Rights Entitlements is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares and/ or the Rights Entitlements under applicable securities laws, and such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares and/ or Rights Entitlements in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Promoters and our Company are not making, and will not make, and will not participate or otherwise be involved in any offers or sales of the Rights Entitlements, the Rights Equity Shares or any other security with respect to this Issue in the United States.

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been approved or disapproved by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "US SEC"), any state securities commission in the United States or any other U.S. regulatory authority, nor have any of the foregoing authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the Rights Entitlements, the Rights Equity Shares or the accuracy or adequacy of Letter of Offer. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States. The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants / Investors. Our Company is not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigation and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

INVESTOR GRIEVANCES AND REDRESSAL SYSTEM

Our Company has made adequate arrangements for redressal of investor complaints in compliance with the corporate governance requirements under the SEBI (LODR) Regulations as well as a well-arranged correspondence system developed for letters of routine nature. We have been registered with the SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) as required by the SEBI Circular bearing reference number CIR/OIAE/2/2011 dated June 3, 2011. Consequently, investor grievances are also tracked online by our Company through the SCORES mechanism.

Our Company has a Stakeholders Relationship Committee which meets at least once a year and as and when required. Its terms of reference include considering and resolving grievances of shareholders in relation to transfer of shares and effective exercise of voting rights. All investor grievances received by us have been handled by the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.

The Investor complaints received by our Company are generally disposed of within 15 (Fifteen) days from the date of receipt of the complaint.

Any investor grievances arising out of the Issue will be handled by the Registrar to the Issue i.e., Purva Sharegistry Private Limited. The agreement between the Company and the Registrar provides for a period for which records shall be retained by the Registrar in order to enable the Registrar to redress grievances of Investors.

Investors may contact the Registrar or our Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue/post-Issue related matter. All grievances relating to the ASBA process with a copy to the SCSBs (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), e-mail ID of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the Application Form, number of Rights Equity Shares

applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process). For details on the ASBA process, please see "*Terms of the Issue*" on page 112 of Letter of Offer.

Investor Grievances arising out of this Issue

The contact details of the Registrar to the Issue and the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company are as follows:

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	Registrar to the Issue
Ms. Arpita Kabra 3rd floor, Dev House, Opp. WIAA, Judges Bungalows Road, Bodakdev, Ahmedabad, Gujarat, 380054 **Contact Details:** 079-48000430 **Email:**info@shukrapharmaceuticals.com	**Purva Sharegistry Private Limited** 9 Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate, J.R. Boricha Marg, Near Lodha Excelus, Lower Parel East, Mumbai - 400 011, Maharashtra, India**Tel:** 022-23010771 / 49614132 **E-mail:** support@purvashare.com **Investor grievance Email:** support@purvashare.com **Website:** www.purvashare.com **Contact Person:** Ms. Deepali Dhuri **SEBI Registration Number:** INR000001112

In accordance with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.purvashare.com. Further, helpline numbers provided by the Registrar for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties are (support@purvashare.com / 02 2 - 23010771 / 49614132.

SECTION VIII – ISSUE INFORMATION

TERMS OF THE ISSUE

This section is for the information of the Eligible Equity Shareholders proposing to apply in this Issue. The Eligible Equity Shareholders should carefully read the provisions contained in this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form, before submitting the Application Form. Our Company is not liable for any amendments or modifications or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Letter of Offer. The Eligible Equity Shareholders are advised to make their independent investigation and ensure that the Application Form is accurately filled up in accordance with instructions provided therein and this Letter of Offer. Unless otherwise permitted under the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Relaxation Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders proposing to apply in this Issue can apply only through ASBA.

Further, SEBI has pursuant to the SEBI Rights Issue Circular stated that in the event there are physical shareholders who have not been able to open a demat account pursuant to the SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 or are unable to communicate their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar for credit of Rights Entitlements, such physical shareholders may be allowed to submit their Application. For more details, please see 'Making Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form' beginning on page 117.

OVERVIEW

This Issue and the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis, are subject to the terms and conditions contained in the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, and the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association of our Company, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, FEMA, FEMA Rules, the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, approvals, if any, from the RBI or other regulatory authorities, the terms of the Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the BSE and the terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment advice.

IMPORTANT

1. Dispatch and availability of Issue materials

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("Issue Materials") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses and have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

a. Our Company's website at www.shukrapharmaceuticals.com;

b. Registrar to the Issue's website at www.purvashare.com;

c. BSE website at www.bseindia.com;

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at www.purvashare.com by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at www.shukrapharmaceuticals.com.

Please note that neither our Company nor the Registrar nor the Legal Advisor shall be responsible for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form or delay in the receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form attributable to non-availability of the e- mail addresses of Eligible Equity Shareholders or electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in the transit.

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. No action has been, or will be, taken to permit this Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that the Letter of Offer has been filed with SEBI and the Stock Exchange. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form or any Issue related materials or advertisements in connection with this Issue may not be distributed, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form (including by way of electronic means) will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, in those circumstances, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be acted upon for making an Application and should not be copied or re-distributed.

Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form in or into any jurisdiction where to do so, would, or might, contravene local securities laws or regulations. If the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to make an Application or acquire the Rights Entitlements referred to in the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form. Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or makes and Application will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form, that it is entitled to subscribe for the Equity Shares under the laws of any jurisdiction which apply to such person.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current COVID-19 situation and pursuant to the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company and the Registrar to the Issue will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form attributable to the non-availability of the e-mail addresses of Eligible Equity Shareholders or electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in transit.

2. Facilities for Application in this Issue

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI - Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process.

a. ASBA facility

Investors can submit either the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSBs or online/ electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) authorizing the SCSB to block the Application Money in an ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 02, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

Applicants should note that they should very carefully fill-in their depository account details and PAN in the Application Form or while submitting application through online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB). Our Company, the Registrar and the SCSBs shall not be liable for any incomplete or incorrect demat details provided by the Applicants.

Additionally, in terms of Regulation 78 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, Investors may choose to accept the offer to participate in this Issue by making plain paper Applications. Please note that Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application in this Issue by way of plain paper applications shall not be permitted to renounce any portion of their Rights Entitlements. For details, see "*Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process*" on page 116 of Letter of Offer.

b. Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to: (a) The demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (b) A demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to: (i) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations; or (ii) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (iii) The demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (iv) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (v) Credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/ reversed/ failed; or (vi) The ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, whose Rights Entitlements are credited in demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, are requested to provide relevant details (such as copies of self-attested PAN and client master sheet of demat account etc., details/ records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares) to the Company or the Registrar to the Issue not later than 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., by Thursday, February 23, 2023 to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their demat account at least 1 (One) day before the Issue Closing Date, to enable such Eligible Equity Shareholders to make an application in this Issue, and this communication shall serve as an intimation to such Eligible Equity Shareholders in this regard. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account is active, details of which have been provided to the Company or the Registrar to the Issue, to facilitate the aforementioned transfer. Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form can update the details of their demat accounts on the website of the Registrar (i.e., www.purvashare.com). Such Eligible Equity Shareholders can make an application only after the Rights Entitlements is credited to their respective demat accounts.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., www.purvashare.com) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN.

OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

1. Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.purvashare.com; Updating of Indian address/ e-mail address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar to the Issue or our Company: info@shukrapharmaceuticals.com;

2. Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.purvashare.com;

3. Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.purvashare.com.

RENOUNCEES

All rights and obligations of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in relation to Applications and refunds pertaining to this Issue shall apply to the Renouncee(s) as well.

BASIS FOR THIS ISSUE

The Rights Equity Shares are being offered for subscription for cash to the Eligible Equity Shareholders whose names appear as beneficial owners as per the list to be furnished by the Depositories in respect of our Equity Shares held in dematerialised form and on the register of members at the close of business hours on the Record Date.

RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS

As your name appears as a beneficial owner in respect of the issued and paid-up Equity Shares held in dematerialised form or appears in the register of members of our Company as an Eligible Equity Shareholder in respect of our Equity Shares held in physical form, as on the Record Date, you may be entitled to subscribe to the number of Rights Equity Shares as set out in the Rights Entitlement Letter.

The Registrar will send/dispatch a Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form to all Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions, which will contain details of their Rights Entitlements based on their shareholding as on the Record Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can also obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., www.purvashare.com by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN.

Rights Entitlements shall be credited to the respective demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders before the Issue Opening Date only in dematerialised form. If Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form can update the details of their respective demat accounts on the website of the Registrar (i.e., www.purvashare.com). Such Eligible Equity Shareholders can make an application only after the Rights Entitlements is credited to their respective demat accounts.

Our Company is undertaking this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other applicable Issue materials ("Issue Materials") will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid email address

and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them. For further details, see "*Notice to Investors*" and "*Restrictions on foreign ownership of Indian securities*" on page 9 and 142 of Letter of Offer.

PRINCIPAL TERMS OF THIS ISSUE

Face Value

Each Rights Equity Shares will be having face value of ₹10.00 (Rupees Ten Only).

Issue Price

Each Rights Equity Share is being offered at a price of ₹ Rs. 20/- (Rupees Twenty only) per Rights Equity Share (including a premium of ₹ Rs. 10/- (Rupees Ten only) per Rights Equity Share) in this Issue.

The Issue Price for Rights Equity Shares has been arrived at by our Company in consultation with the Advisor to the Issue and has been decided prior to the determination of the Record Date.

Rights Entitlements Ratio

The Rights Equity Shares are being offered on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders in the ratio of 6 Rights Equity Share(s) for every 1 fully paid-up Equity Share(s) held by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as on the Record Date.

Renunciation of Rights Entitlements

This Issue includes a right exercisable by Eligible Equity Shareholders to renounce the Rights Entitlements credited to their respective demat account either in full or in part.

The renunciation from non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) to resident Indian(s) and vice versa shall be subject to provisions of FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time. However, the facility of renunciation shall not be available to or operate in favour of an Eligible Equity Shareholders being an erstwhile OCB unless the same is in compliance with the FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time.

The renunciation of Rights Entitlements credited in your demat account can be made either by sale of such Rights Entitlements, using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange or through an off-market transfer. For details, see "*Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements*" on page 115 of Letter of Offer.

In accordance with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, will not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements.

Process of Credit of Rights Entitlements in dematerialized account

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to: (a) The demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (b) A demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to: (i) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations; or (ii) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (iii) The demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (iv) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (v) Credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/ reversed/ failed; or (vi) The ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable.

In this regard, our Company has made necessary arrangements with NSDL and CDSL for the crediting of the Rights Entitlements to the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in a dematerialized form. A separate ISIN for the Rights Entitlements has also been generated which is INE551C20010. The said ISIN shall remain frozen (for debit) till the Issue Opening Date and shall become active on the Issue Opening Date and remain active for renunciation or transfer during the Renunciation Period. It is clarified that the Rights Entitlements shall not be available for transfer or trading post the Renunciation Period. The said ISIN shall be suspended for transfer by the Depositories post the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to provide relevant details (such as copies of self-attested PAN and client master sheet of demat account etc., details/ records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares) to the Company or the Registrar not later than 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., by February 23, 2023 to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their demat account at least 1 (One) day before the Issue Closing Date, to enable such Eligible Equity Shareholders to make an application in this Issue, and this communication shall serve as an intimation to such Eligible Equity Shareholders in this regard. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account, details of which have been provided to the Company or the Registrar account is active to facilitate the aforementioned transfer.

Additionally, our Company will submit the details of the total Rights Entitlements credited to the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders and the demat suspense escrow account to the Stock Exchange after completing the corporate action. The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Equity Shareholders can be accessed by such respective Eligible Equity Shareholders on the website of the Registrar after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT CREDIT OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN THE DEMAT ACCOUNT DOES NOT, PER SE, ENTITLE THE INVESTORS TO THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AND THE INVESTORS HAVE TO SUBMIT APPLICATION FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE AND MAKE PAYMENT OF THE APPLICATION MONEY. FOR DETAILS, SEE "*PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION*" ON PAGE 112.

Fractional Entitlements

The Rights Equity Shares are being offered on a rights basis to existing Eligible Equity Shareholders in the ratio of 6 Rights Equity Shares for every 1 Equity Shares held as on the Record Date. As per SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the fractional entitlements are to be ignored. Accordingly, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Equity Shareholders is less than 1 Equity Shares or is not in the multiple of 1 Equity Shares, the fractional entitlements of such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be ignored by rounding down of their Rights Entitlements. However, the Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored, will be given preferential consideration for the Allotment of one additional Rights Security if they apply for additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, if any, subject to availability of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue post allocation towards Rights Entitlements applied for.

Further, the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding less than 1 Equity Shares shall have 'zero' entitlement for the Rights Equity Shares. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are entitled to apply for additional Rights Equity Shares and will be given preference in the Allotment of one Right Equity Shares, if such Eligible Equity Shareholders apply for additional Rights Equity Shares, subject to availability of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue post allocation towards Rights Entitlements applied for. However, they cannot renounce the same in favour of third parties.

Ranking of Equity Shares

The Rights Equity Shares to be issued and Allotted pursuant to this Issue shall be subject to the provisions of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, and the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, FEMA, the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, the terms of the Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the Stock Exchange and the terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment advice.

The Rights Equity Shares is being issued and allotted shall be subject to the provisions of the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association. The Rights Equity Shares shall rank pari-passu, in all respects including dividend, with our existing Equity Shares.

Trading of the Rights Entitlements

In accordance with the ASBA Circulars and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited shall be admitted for trading on the BSE under ISIN 'INE551C20010'. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the BSE for trading of Rights Entitlements. Investors shall be able to trade their Rights Entitlements either through On Market Renunciation or through Off Market Renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange on T+2 rolling settlement basis, where T refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. The Rights Entitlements shall be tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from February 15, 2023 to February 23, 2023 (both days inclusive). No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date. For details, see "*Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements – On Market Renunciation*" and "*Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements – Off Market Renunciation*" on page 115 of Letter of Offer.

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

Credit Rating

As this Issue is a rights issue of Rights Equity Shares, there is no requirement of credit rating for this Issue.

Listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary procedures for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the BSE through letter bearing reference number DCS/RIGHT/CP/FIP/2998/2022-23 dated January 06, 2023. Our Company will apply to the BSE for final approval for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE Emerge bearing Scrip Symbol 'SHUKRAPHAR' under ISIN 'INE551C01028'. The Rights Equity shall be credited to temporary ISINs which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchange. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISINs and credited to the existing ISIN as fully paid-up Equity share of our company.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the BSE Emerge, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within four days of receipt of intimation from the BSE, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/ unblocked within 4 (Four) days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

Subscription to this Issue by our Promoter and our Promoter Group

For details of the intent and extent of subscription by our Promoter and the Promoter Group, see the paragraph titled "*Intention and participation by the promoter and promoter group*" under the chapter titled "*Capital Structure*" on page 49 of Letter of Offer.

Rights of holders of Rights Equity Shares of our Company

Subject to applicable laws, holders of the Rights Equity Shares shall have the following rights:

a. The right to receive dividend, if declared;

b. The right to vote in person, or by proxy, except in case of Rights Equity Shares credited to the demat suspense account for resident Eligible Equity Shareholders;

c. The right to receive surplus on liquidation;

d. The right to free transferability of Rights Equity Shares;

e. The right to attend general meetings of our Company and exercise voting powers in accordance with law; and

f. Such other rights as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public Company under the Companies Act, 2013, the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association.

Subject to applicable law and Articles of Association, holders of Rights Equity Shares shall be entitled to the above rights in proportion to amount paid-up on such Rights Equity Shares in this Issue.

GENERAL TERMS OF THE ISSUE

Market Lot

The Rights Equity Shares of our Company shall be tradable only in dematerialized form. The market lot for Rights Equity Shares in dematerialised mode is one Equity Share. Further, the Rights Equity Shares shall be allotted only in dematerialised form.

Joint Holders

Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they shall be deemed to hold the same as the joint holders with the benefit of survivorship subject to the provisions contained in our Articles of Association. In case of Equity Shares held by joint holders, the Application submitted in physical mode to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs would be required to be signed by all the joint holders (in the same order as appearing in the records of the Depository) to be considered as valid for allotment of Rights Equity Shares offered in this Issue.

Nomination

Nomination facility is available in respect of the Rights Equity Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 19 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014. Since the Allotment is in dematerialized form, there is no need to make a separate nomination for the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted in this Issue. Nominations registered with the respective Depository Participants of the Investors would prevail. Any Investor holding Equity Shares in dematerialized form and desirous of changing the existing nomination is requested to inform its Depository Participant.

Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots

The Rights Equity Shares will be traded in dematerialised form only and therefore the marketable lot is one Rights Equity Share and hence, no arrangements for disposal of odd lots are required.

Restrictions on transfer and transmission of shares and on their consolidation/splitting

There are no restrictions on transfer and transmission and on their consolidation/splitting of shares issued pursuant to this Issue. However, the Investors should note that pursuant to provisions of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, with effect from April 1, 2019, except in case of transmission or transposition of securities, the request for transfer of securities shall not be affected unless the securities are held in the dematerialized form with a depository.

Notices

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

The Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their email address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

All notices to the Eligible Equity Shareholders required to be given by our Company shall be published in one English language national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi language national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one Gujarati language daily newspaper with wide circulation (Gujarati being the regional language of Ahmedabad where our Registered Office is situated). The Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form shall also be submitted with the Stock Exchange for making the same available on their website.

Offer to Non-Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders/Investors

As per Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules, the RBI has given general permission to Indian companies to issue Rights Equity Shares to non-resident shareholders including additional Rights Equity Shares. Further, as per the Master Direction on Foreign Investment in India dated January 4, 2018 issued by the RBI, non-residents may, amongst other things:

1. Subscribe for additional Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements;

2. Renounce the Equity Shares offered to them either in full or in part thereof in favour of a person named by them; or

3. Apply for the Equity Shares renounced in their favour.

Applications received from NRIs and non-residents for allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be, amongst other things, subject to the conditions imposed from time to time by the RBI under FEMA in the matter of Application, refund of Application Money, Allotment of Rights Equity Shares and issue of Rights Entitlements Letters/ letters of Allotment/Allotment advice.

Applications received from NRIs and non-residents for allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be, amongst other things, subject to the conditions imposed from time to time by the RBI under FEMA in the matter of Application, refund of Application Money, Allotment of Rights Equity Shares and issue of Rights Entitlements Letters/ letters of Allotment/Allotment advice. If a non-resident or NRI Investor has specific approval from RBI, in connection with his shareholding in our Company, such person should enclose a copy of such approval with the Application details and send it to the Registrar at support@purvashare.com . It will be the sole responsibility of the investors to ensure that the necessary approval from the RBI or the governmental authority is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue and our Company will not be responsible for any such allotments made by relying on such approvals.

The Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form shall be sent to the e-mail address of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) from the websites of the Registrar, our Company and the Stock Exchange. The Board of Directors may at its absolute discretion, agree to such terms and conditions as may be stipulated by the RBI while approving the Allotment. The Rights Equity Shares purchased by non-residents shall be subject to the same conditions including restrictions in regard to the repatriation as are applicable to the original Equity Shares against which Rights Equity Shares are issued on rights basis.

In case of change of status of holders, i.e., from resident to non-resident, a new demat account must be opened. Any Application from a demat account which does not reflect the accurate status of the Applicant is liable to be rejected at the sole discretion of our Company.

Any non-resident shareholder who has applied in the Issue without submitting RBI approval and/or without providing Indian address, his/her application will be liable for rejection.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION

How to Apply

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA.

Our Company, its directors, its employees, affiliates, associates and their respective directors and officers and the Registrar shall not take any responsibility for acts, mistakes, errors, omissions and commissions etc. in relation to Applications accepted by SCSBs, Applications uploaded by SCSBs, Applications accepted but not uploaded by SCSBs or Applications accepted and uploaded without blocking funds in the ASBA Accounts.

Application Form

The Application Form for the Rights Equity Shares offered as part of this Issue would be sent to the Eligible Equity Shareholders only to

(i) E-mail addresses of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their e-mail addresses;

(ii) Indian addresses of the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, whose e-mail addresses are not available with our Company or the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided the valid email address to our Company;

(iii) Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company;

In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Application Form along with the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter shall be sent through e-mail address if they have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Please note that neither our Company nor the Registrar shall be responsible for delay in the receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form attributable to non- availability of the e-mail addresses of Eligible Equity Shareholders or electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in the transit or there is a delay in physical delivery (where applicable).

To update the respective e-mail addresses/ mobile numbers in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company, Eligible Equity Shareholders should visit www.purvashare.com. Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) from the websites of:

(i) Our Company at www.shukrapharmaceuticals.com;

(ii) The Registrar at www.purvashare.com;

(iii) The Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com;

The Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar at www.purvashare.com by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID and PAN.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renouncees, to make Applications in this Issue on the basis of the Rights Entitlements credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by the Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders applying in this Issue, as applicable.

In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

Investors may accept this Issue and apply for the Rights Equity Shares by:

(i) Submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, or Investors are also advised to ensure that the Application Form is correctly filled up stating therein:

    The ASBA Account (in case of Application through ASBA process) in which an amount equivalent to the amount payable on Application as stated in the Application Form will be blocked by the SCSB; or

Please note that Applications without depository account details shall be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected.

Applicants should note that they should very carefully fill-in their depository account details and PAN number in the Application Form or while submitting application through online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB). Incorrect depository account details or PAN number could lead to rejection of the Application. For details see "*Grounds for Technical Rejection*" on page 121 of Letter of Offer. Our Company, the Registrar and the SCSB shall not be liable for any incorrect demat details provided by the Applicants.

Additionally, in terms of Regulation 78 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, Investors may choose to accept the offer to participate in this Issue by making an application that is available on the website of the Registrar and Stock Exchange or on a plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form available online. Please note that Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application in this Issue by way of plain paper applications shall not be permitted to renounce any portion of their Rights Entitlements. For details, see "*Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process*" on page 117 of Letter of Offer.

Options available to the Eligible Equity Shareholders

The Rights Entitlement Letter will clearly indicate the number of Rights Equity Shares that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is entitled to.

If the Eligible Equity Shareholder applies in this Issue, then such Eligible Equity Shareholder can:

1. Apply for its Rights Equity Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements; or

2. Apply for its Rights Equity Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements (without renouncing the other part); or

3. Apply for Rights Equity Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements and renounce the other part of its Rights Entitlements; or

4. Apply for its Rights Equity Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements and apply for additional Rights Equity Shares; or

5. Renounce its Rights Entitlements in full.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

Self-Certified Syndicate Banks

For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular bearing reference number *'CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012'* dated September 25, 2012 within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs, in case of Applications made through ASBA facility.

ACCEPTANCE OF THIS ISSUE

Investors may accept this Issue and apply for the Rights Equity Shares by:

Submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, or

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date:

Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the BSE, and

Applications submitted to anyone other than the Designated Branches of the SCSB

Investors can also make Application on plain paper under ASBA process mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section "*Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process*" on page 117 of Letter of Offer.

ADDITIONAL RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES

Investors are eligible to apply for additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, provided that they are eligible to apply for Rights Equity Shares under applicable law and they have applied for all the Rights Equity Shares forming part of their Rights Entitlements without renouncing them in whole or in part. The Rights Entitlements comprise of 1 Rights Equity Share. Where the number of additional Rights Equity

Shares applied for exceeds the number available for Allotment, the Allotment would be made as per the Basis of Allotment finalized in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. Applications for additional Rights Equity Shares shall be considered and Allotment shall be made in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and in the manner prescribed under the section "*Basis of Allotment*" on page 125 of Letter of Offer.

Eligible Equity Shareholders who renounce their Rights Entitlements cannot apply for additional Rights Equity Shares.

Non-resident Renouncees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders cannot apply for additional Rights Equity Shares.

Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date cannot renounce until the details of their demat account are provided to our Company or the Registrar and the dematerialized Rights Entitlements are transferred from suspense escrow demat account to the respective demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders within prescribed timelines. However, Such Eligible Equity Shareholders, where the dematerialized Rights Entitlements are transferred from the suspense escrow demat account to the respective demat accounts within prescribed timelines, can apply for additional Rights Equity Shares while submitting the Application through ASBA process.

PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange; or (b) through an off -market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

OUR COMPANY ACCEPT NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.

(i) On Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement subject to requisite approvals. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchange from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is 1 Shares. To clarify further, fractional entitlements are not eligible for trading.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from February 15, 2023 to February 23, 2023 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN 'INE551C20010' (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+2 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchange and the SEBI.

(ii) Off Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN 'INE551C20010' (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB.

Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

(i) Name of our Company, being ***'Shukra Pharmaceuticals Limited'***;

(ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);

(iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.;

(iv) Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;

(v) Allotment option – only dematerialized form;

(vi) Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;

(vii) Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;

(viii) Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;

(ix) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 5/- for Rights Equity Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement;

(x) Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;

(xi) In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules.

(xii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;

(xiii) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;

(xiv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and

(xv) In addition, all such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

"I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ we understand that none of the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as **'Regulation S'**), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.

I/ We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements." In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.purvashare.com.

Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

To update respective email addresses/ mobile numbers in the records maintained by the Registrar or us Company, Eligible Equity Shareholders should visit www.purvashare.com.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to following procedure for participating in this Issue:

a) The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date;

b) The Registrar shall, after verifying the details of such demat account, transfer the Rights Entitlements of such Eligible Equity Shareholders to their demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date;

c) The Eligible Equity Shareholders can access the Application Form from:

   (i) the website of the Registrar at www.purvashare.com;

   (ii) Our Company at www.shukrapharmaceuticals.com and

   (iii) The Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., www.purvashare.com) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN.

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall, on or before the Issue Closing Date, (i) submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

PLEASE NOTE THAT NON-RESIDENT ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS, WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OR OUR COMPANY AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES

AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH INVESTOR ON THE RECORD DATE. FOR DETAILS, SEE "*ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS*" ON PAGE 126 OF LETTER OF OFFER.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

1. Please read Letter of Offer carefully to understand the Application process and applicable settlement process;

2. Please read the instructions on the Application Form sent to you;

3. The Application Form can be used by both the Eligible Equity Shareholders and the Renouncees;

4. Application should be made only through the ASBA facility;

5. Application should be complete in all respects. The Application Form found incomplete with regard to any of the particulars required to be given therein, and/or which are not completed in conformity with the terms of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form are liable to be rejected. The Application Form must be filled in English;

6. In case of non-receipt of Application Form, Application can be made on plain paper mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section "*Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process*" on page 116 of Letter of Offer;

7. In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA;

8. An Investor, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application.

9. Applications should be (i) submitted to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or made online/electronic through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchange, and

10. Applications should not be submitted to the Bankers to the Issue or Escrow Collection Bank (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), our Company or the Registrar;

11. In case of Application through ASBA facility, Investors are required to provide necessary details, including details of the ASBA Account, authorization to the SCSB to block an amount equal to the Application Money in the ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form;

12. All Applicants, and in the case of Application in joint names, each of the joint Applicants, should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act, irrespective of the amount of the Application. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or the State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, **Applications without PAN will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected**. With effect from August 16, 2010, the demat accounts for Investors for which PAN details have not been verified shall be "suspended for credit" and no Allotment and credit of Rights Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue shall be made into the accounts of such Investors;

13. In case of Application through ASBA facility, all payments will be made only by blocking the amount in the ASBA Account. Cash payment or payment by cheque or demand draft or pay order or NEFT or RTGS or through any other mode is not acceptable for application through ASBA process. In case payment is made in contravention of this, the Application will be deemed invalid and the Application Money will be refunded and no interest will be paid thereon;

14. For physical Applications through ASBA at Designated Branches of SCSB, signatures should be either in English or Hindi or in any other language specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India. Signatures other than in any such language or thumb impression must be attested by a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal. The Investors must sign the Application as per the specimen signature recorded with the SCSB;

15. In case of joint holders and physical Applications through ASBA process, all joint holders must sign the relevant part of the Application Form in the same order and as per the specimen signature(s) recorded with the SCSB. In case of joint Applicants, reference, if any, will be made in the first Applicant's name and all communication will be addressed to the first Applicant;

16. All communication in connection with Application for the Rights Equity Shares, including any change in address of the Eligible Equity Shareholders should be addressed to the Registrar prior to the date of Allotment in this Issue quoting the name of the first/sole Applicant, folio numbers/DP ID and Client ID and Application Form number, as applicable; In case of any change in address of the Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Eligible Equity Shareholders should also send the intimation for such change to the respective depository participant, or to our Company or the Registrar;

17. Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular bearing reference number 'CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012' within the periods stipulated therein, Applications made through ASBA facility may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility;

18. In terms of the SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 02, 2013, it is clarified that for making applications by banks on their own account using ASBA facility, SCSBs should have a separate account in own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making application in public/ rights issues and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for ASBA applications;

19. Investors are required to ensure that the number of Rights Equity Shares applied for by them do not exceed the prescribed limits under the applicable law;

20. An Applicant being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of the RBI and must submit approval from RBI for applying in this Issue;

Do's:

1. Ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number;

2. Except for Application submitted on behalf of the Central or the State Government, residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, each Applicant should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act;

3. Ensure that the demographic details such as address, PAN, DP ID, Client ID, bank account details and occupation ("Demographic Details") are updated, true and correct, in all respects;

4. Investors should provide correct DP-ID and client-ID/ folio number while submitting the Application. Such DP-ID and Client-ID/ folio number should match the demat account details in the records available with Company and/or Registrar, failing which such Application is liable to be rejected. Investor will be solely responsible for any error or inaccurate detail provided in the Application. Our Company, SCSBs or the Registrar will not be liable for any such rejections.

Don’ts:

1. Do not apply if you are ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction;

2. Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground;

3. Avoid applying on the Issue Closing Date due to risk of delay/ restrictions in making any physical Application;

4. Do not pay the Application Money in cash, by money order, pay order or postal order;

5. Do not submit multiple Applications.

Do’s for Investors applying through ASBA:

1. Ensure that the details about your Depository Participant and beneficiary account are correct and the beneficiary account is activated as the Rights Equity Shares will be Allotted in the dematerialized form only;

2. Ensure that the Applications are submitted with the Designated Branch of the SCSBs and details of the correct bank account have been provided in the Application;

3. Ensure that there are sufficient funds (equal to {number of Rights Equity Shares (including additional Rights Equity Shares) applied for} X {Application Money of Rights Equity Shares}) available in ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form before submitting the Application to the respective Designated Branch of the SCSB;

4. Ensure that you have authorized the SCSB for blocking funds equivalent to the total amount payable on application mentioned in the Application Form, in the ASBA Account, of which details are provided in the Application and have signed the same;

5. Ensure that you have a bank account with an SCSB providing ASBA facility in your location and the Application is made through that SCSB providing ASBA facility in such location;

6. Ensure that you receive an acknowledgement from the Designated Branch of the SCSB for your submission of the Application Form on a plain paper Application;

7. Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant. In case the Application Form is submitted in joint names, ensure that the beneficiary account is also held in same joint names and such names are in the same sequence in which they appear in the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter;

Don’ts for Investors applying through ASBA:

1. Do not apply if you are not eligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction;

2. Do not submit the Application Form after you have submitted a plain paper Application to a Designated Branch of the SCSB or vice versa;

3. Do not send your physical Application to the Registrar, the Escrow Collection Bank (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), a branch of the SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB or our Company; instead submit the same to a Designated Branch of the SCSB only;

4. Do not instruct the SCSBs to unblock the funds blocked under the ASBA process;

GROUNDS FOR TECHNICAL REJECTION

Applications made in this Issue are liable to be rejected on the following grounds:

1. DP-ID and Client-ID mentioned in Application not matching with the DP-ID and Client ID records available with the Registrar;

2. Sending an Application to the Registrar, Escrow Collection Banks (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not a SCSB), to a branch of a SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB or our Company;

3. Insufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account with the SCSB for blocking the Application Money;

4. Funds in the ASBA Account whose details are mentioned in the Application Form having been frozen pursuant to regulatory orders;

5. Account holder not signing the Application or declaration mentioned therein;

6. Submission of more than one Application Forms for Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account;

7. Multiple Application Forms, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application;

8. Submitting the GIR number instead of the PAN (except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts);

9. Applications by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, except Applications by minors having valid demat accounts as per the demographic details provided by the Depositories;

10. Applications by SCSB on own account, other than through an ASBA Account in its own name with any other SCSB;

11. Application Forms which are not submitted by the Investors within the time periods prescribed in the Application Form and Letter of Offer;

12. Physical Application Forms not duly signed by the sole or joint Investors;

13. Application Forms accompanied by stock invest, outstation cheques, post-dated cheques, and money order, postal order or outstation demand drafts;

14. If an Investor is (a) debarred by SEBI; or (b) if SEBI has revoked the order or has provided any interim relief then failure to attach a copy of such SEBI order allowing the Investor to subscribe to their Rights Entitlements;

15. Applications which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) outside India and the United States and is a foreign corporate or institutional shareholder eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Share under the applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form;

16. Applications which have evidence of being executed or made in contravention of applicable securities laws;

17. Details of PAN mentioned in the Application does not match with the PAN records available with the Registrar;

18. Applications by a non-resident without the approval from RBI with respect to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules;

DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT AND BANK DETAILS FOR INVESTORS HOLDING SHARES IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS AND APPLYING IN THIS ISSUE.

IT IS MANDATORY FOR ALL THE INVESTORS APPLYING UNDER THIS ISSUE TO APPLY THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS, TO RECEIVE THEIR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALISED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/ CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY THE INVESTOR AS ON THE RECORD DATE. ALL INVESTORS APPLYING UNDER THIS ISSUE SHOULD MENTION THEIR DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT'S NAME, DP-ID AND BENEFICIARY ACCOUNT NUMBER/ FOLIO NUMBER IN THE APPLICATION FORM. INVESTORS MUST ENSURE THAT THE NAME GIVEN IN THE APPLICATION FORM IS EXACTLY THE SAME AS THE NAME IN WHICH THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IS HELD. IN CASE THE APPLICATION FORM IS SUBMITTED IN JOINT NAMES, IT SHOULD BE ENSURED THAT THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IS ALSO HELD IN THE SAME JOINT NAMES AND ARE IN THE SAME SEQUENCE IN WHICH THEY APPEAR IN THE APPLICATION FORM OR PLAIN PAPER APPLICATIONS, AS THE CASE MAY BE.

Investors applying under this Issue should note that on the basis of name of the Investors, Depository Participant's name and identification number and beneficiary account number provided by them in the Application Form or the plain paper Applications, as the case may be, the Registrar will obtain Demographic Details from the Depository. Hence, Investors applying under this Issue should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application.

These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with such Investors including mailing of the letters intimating unblocking of bank account of the respective Investor and/or refund. The Demographic Details given by the Investors in the Application Form would not be used for any other purposes by the Registrar. Hence, Investors are advised to update their Demographic Details as provided to their Depository Participants.

By signing the Application Forms, the Investors would be deemed to have authorized the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.

The Allotment advice and the email intimating unblocking of ASBA Account or refund (if any) would be emailed to the address of the Investor as per the email address provided to our Company or the Registrar or Demographic Details received from the Depositories. The Registrar will give instructions to the SCSBs for unblocking funds in the ASBA Account to the extent Rights Equity Shares are not Allotted to such Investor. Please note that any such delay shall be at the sole risk of the Investors and none of our Company, the SCSBs, Registrar shall be liable to compensate the Investor for any losses caused due to any such delay or be liable to pay any interest for such delay.

In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that match three parameters, (a) names of the Investors (including the order of names of joint holders), (b) the DP ID, and (c) the beneficiary account number, then such Application Forms are liable to be rejected.

MODES OF PAYMENT

All payments against the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility or internet banking. The Registrar will not accept any payments against the Application Forms, if such payments are not made through ASBA facility or internet banking.

1. **Mode of payment for Resident Investors**

   All payments on the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility or internet banking or Applicants are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions.

2. **Mode of payment for non-resident Investors**

   As regards the Application by non-resident Investors, the following conditions shall apply:

   (i) Individual non-resident Indian Applicants who are permitted to subscribe to Rights Equity Shares by applicable local securities laws can obtain Application Forms on the websites of the Registrar, our Company;

Note: In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form shall be sent to (i) the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company; and (ii) the e-mail addresses of the foreign corporate or institutional shareholders.

The Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders at (i) the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company; and (ii) the e-mail addresses of the foreign corporate or institutional shareholders, in each case who make a request in this regard.

(ii) Application Forms will not be accepted from non-resident Investors in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may be restricted by applicable securities laws;

(iii) Payment by non-residents must be made only through ASBA facility and using permissible accounts in accordance with FEMA, FEMA Rules and requirements prescribed by the RBI;

Notes

(i) In case where repatriation benefit is available, interest, dividend, sales proceeds derived from the investment in Rights Equity Shares can be remitted outside India, subject to tax, as applicable according to the Income-tax Act;

(ii) In case Rights Equity Shares are Allotted on a non-repatriation basis, the dividend and sale proceeds of the Rights Equity Shares cannot be remitted outside India;

(iii) In case of an Application Form received from non-residents, Allotment, refunds and other distribution, if any, will be made in accordance with the guidelines and rules prescribed by the RBI as applicable at the time of making such Allotment, remittance and subject to necessary approvals;

(iv) Application Forms received from non-residents/ NRIs, or persons of Indian origin residing abroad for Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall, amongst other things, be subject to conditions, as may be imposed from time to time by RBI under FEMA, in respect of matters including Refund of Application Money and Allotment;

(v) In the case of NRIs who remit their Application Money from funds held in FCNR/NRE Accounts, refunds and other disbursements, if any shall be credited to such account;

(vi) Non-resident Renouncees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders must submit regulatory approval for applying for additional Rights Equity Shares;

TERMS OF PAYMENT

AMOUNT PAYBLE PER RIGHT EQUITY*	FACE VALUE(₹)	PREMIUM (₹)	TOTAL
On Application	2.5	2.5	5
On One or more subsequent Call(s) as determined by our Board at its sole discretion, from time to time	7.5	7.5	15
Total	**10**	**10**	**20**

MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS

In case where multiple Applications are made in respect the Rights Entitlements using same demat account, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. However supplementary applications in relation to further Rights Equity Shares with/without using additional Rights Entitlements will not be treated as multiple application. A separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of a mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. For details, see "*Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds*" below. Cases where Investor submits Application Forms along with plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications for same Rights Entitlements shall be treated as multiple applications.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.

LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Tuesday, 28 February, 2023 i.e., Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, **subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).**

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchange and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "*Basis of Allotment*" on page 125 of Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the BSE,

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION

An Investor who has applied in this Issue may withdraw their application at any time during Issue Period by approaching the SCSB where application is submitted. However, no Investor, whether applying through ASBA facility may withdraw their application post the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE SCHEDULE

Last date for Credit of Rights Entitlements	Monday, 13 February, 2023
Issue Opening Date	Wednesday, 15 February, 2023
Last Date for On Market Renunciation*	Thursday, 23 February, 2023
Issue Closing Date	Tuesday, 28 February, 2023
Finalisation of Basis of Allotment (on or about)	Wednesday, 08 March, 2023
Date of Allotment (on or about)	Wednesday, 08 March, 2023
Date of Credit (on or about)	Tuesday, 14 March, 2023
Date of Listing (on or about)	Wednesday, 15 March, 2023

** Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.*

Our Board of Directors may however decide to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (Thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

Our Board of Directors may however decide to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (Thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to psrovide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., February 23, 2023 to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

BASIS OF ALLOTMENT

Subject to the provisions contained in the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, the Articles of Association and the approval of the Designated Stock Exchange, our Board will proceed to allot the Rights Equity Shares in the following order of priority:

1. Full Allotment to those Eligible Equity Shareholders who have applied for their Rights Entitlements of Rights Equity Shares either in full or in part and also to the Renouncee(s) who has or have applied for Rights Equity Shares renounced in their favour, in full or in part.

2. Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored and Eligible Equity Shareholders with zero entitlement, would be given preference in allotment of one additional Rights Equity Share each if they apply for additional Rights Equity Shares. Allotment under this head shall be considered if there are any unsubscribed Rights Equity Shares after allotment under (a) above. If number of Rights Equity Shares required for Allotment under this head are more than the number of Rights Equity Shares available after Allotment under (a) above, the Allotment would be made on a fair and equitable basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange and will not be a preferential allotment.

3. Allotment to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who having applied for all the Rights Equity Shares offered to them as part of this Issue, have also applied for additional Rights Equity Shares. The Allotment of such additional Rights Equity Shares will be made as far as possible on an equitable basis having due regard to the number of Equity Shares held by them on the Record Date, provided there are any unsubscribed Rights Equity Shares after making full Allotment in (1) and (2) above. The Allotment of such Rights Equity Shares will be at the sole discretion of our Board in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.

4. Allotment to Renouncees who having applied for all the Rights Equity Shares renounced in their favour, have applied for additional Rights Equity Shares provided there is surplus available after making full Allotment under (1), (2) and (3) above. The Allotment of such Rights Equity Shares will be made on a proportionate basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.

5. Allotment to any other person, that our Board may deem fit, provided there is surplus available after making Allotment under (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, and the decision of our Board in this regard shall be final and binding. After taking into account Allotment to be made under (1) to (4) above, if there is any unsubscribed portion, the same shall be deemed to be ‘unsubscribed’.

Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Registrar shall send to the Controlling Branches, a list of the Investors who have been allocated Rights Equity Shares in this Issue, along with:

1. The amount to be transferred from the ASBA Account to the separate bank account opened by our Company for this Issue, for each successful Application;

2. The date by which the funds referred to above, shall be transferred to the aforesaid bank account; and

3. The details of rejected ASBA applications, if any, to enable the SCSBs to unblock the respective ASBA Accounts.

ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS

Our Company will e-mail Allotment advice, refund intimations or demat credit of Rights Equity Shares and/or letters of regret, along with crediting the Allotted Rights Equity Shares to the respective beneficiary accounts (only in dematerialized mode) or in a demat suspense account or issue instructions for unblocking the funds in the respective ASBA Accounts, if any, within a period of 15 (Fifteen) days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company and the Directors who are “officers in default” shall pay interest at 15% (Fifteen Percent) p.a. and such other rate as specified under applicable law from the expiry of such 15 (Fifteen) days’ period.

The Rights Entitlements will be credited in the dematerialized form using electronic credit under the depository system and the Allotment advice shall be sent, through email, to the email address provided to our Company or at the address recorded with the Depository.

In the case of non-resident Investors who remit their Application Money from funds held in the NRE or the FCNR Accounts, refunds and/or payment of interest or dividend and other disbursements, if any, shall be credited to such accounts.

Where an Applicant has applied for additional Equity Shares in the Issue and is Allotted a lesser number of Equity Shares than applied for, the excess Application Money paid/blocked shall be refunded/unblocked. The unblocking of ASBA funds / refund of monies shall be completed be within such period as prescribed under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. In the event that there is a delay in making refunds beyond such period as prescribed under applicable law, our Company shall pay the requisite interest at such rate as prescribed under applicable law.

PAYMENT OF REFUND

Mode of making refunds

The payment of refund, if any, including in the event of oversubscription or failure to list or otherwise would be done through any of the following modes.

1. Unblocking amounts blocked using ASBA facility.

2. National Automated Clearing House (hereinafter referred to as **'NACH'**) – National Automated Clearing House is a consolidated system of electronic clearing service. Payment of refund would be done through NACH for Applicants having an account at one of the centers specified by the RBI, where such facility has been made available. This would be subject to availability of complete bank account details including MICR code wherever applicable from the depository. The payment of refund through NACH is mandatory for Applicants having a bank account at any of the centers where NACH facility has been made available by the RBI (subject to availability of all information for crediting the refund through NACH including the MICR code as appearing on a cheque leaf, from the depositories), except where Applicant is otherwise disclosed as eligible to get refunds through NEFT or Direct Credit or RTGS.

3. National Electronic Fund Transfer (hereinafter referred to as **'NEFT'**) – Payment of refund shall be undertaken through NEFT wherever the Investors' bank has been assigned the Indian Financial System Code (hereinafter referred to as 'IFSC Code'), which can be linked to a MICR, allotted to that particular bank branch. IFSC Code will be obtained from the website of RBI as on a date immediately prior to the date of payment of refund, duly mapped with MICR numbers. Wherever the Investors have registered their nine-digit MICR number and their bank account number with the Registrar to our Company or with the Depository Participant while opening and operating the demat account, the same will be duly mapped with the IFSC Code of that particular bank branch and the payment of refund will be made to the Investors through this method.

4. Direct Credit – Investors having bank accounts with the Bankers to the Issue shall be eligible to receive refunds through direct credit. Charges, if any, levied by the relevant bank(s) for the same would be borne by our Company.

5. RTGS – If the refund amount exceeds ₹2,00,000, the Investors have the option to receive refund through RTGS. Such eligible Investors who indicate their preference to receive refund through RTGS are required to provide the IFSC Code in the Application Form. In the event the same is not provided, refund shall be made through NACH or any other eligible mode. Charges, if any, levied by the refund bank(s) for the same would be borne by our Company. Charges, if any, levied by the Investor's bank receiving the credit would be borne by the Investor.

6. For all other Investors, the refund orders will be dispatched through speed post or registered post subject to applicable laws. Such refunds will be made by cheques, pay orders or demand drafts drawn in favor of the sole/first Investor and payable at par.

7. Credit of refunds to Investors in any other electronic manner, permissible by SEBI from time to time.

Refund payment to non-residents

The Application Money will be unblocked in the ASBA Account of the non-resident Applicants, details of which were provided in the Application Form.

ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR DEMAT CREDIT OF SHARES

The demat credit of Shares to the respective beneficiary accounts or the demat suspense account (pending receipt of demat account details for Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form/ with IEPF authority/ in suspense, etc.) will be credited within 15 days from the Issue Closing Date or such other timeline in accordance with applicable laws.

RECEIPT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR UNDER THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO

1. THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/ CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH INVESTOR ON THE RECORD DATE, OR

2. THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT, DETAILS OF WHICH HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO OUR COMPANYOR THE REGISTRAR AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDER HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON THE RECORD DATE, OR

3. DEMAT SUSPENSE ACCOUNT PENDING RECEIPT OF DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS FOR RESIDENT ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS/ WHERE THE CREDIT OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS RETURNED/REVERSED/FAILED.

Investors shall be Allotted the Rights Equity Shares in dematerialized (electronic) form.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE BSE ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.

The procedure for availing the facility for Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue in the dematerialized form is as under:

1. Open a beneficiary account with any depository participant (care should be taken that the beneficiary account should carry the name of the holder in the same manner as is registered in the records of our Company. In the case of joint holding, the beneficiary account should be opened carrying the names of the holders in the same order as registered in the records of our Company). In case of Investors having various folios in our Company with different joint holders, the Investors will have to open separate accounts for such holdings. Those Investors who have already opened such beneficiary account(s) need not adhere to this step.

2. It should be ensured that the depository account is in the name(s) of the Investors and the names are in the same order as in the records of our Company or the Depositories.

3. The responsibility for correctness of information filled in the Application Form vis-a-vis such information with the Investor's depository participant, would rest with the Investor. Investors should ensure that the names of the Investors and the order in which they appear in Application Form should be the same as registered with the Investor's depository participant.

4. If incomplete or incorrect beneficiary account details are given in the Application Form, the Investor will not get any Rights Equity Shares and the Application Form will be rejected.

5. The Rights Equity Shares will be allotted to Applicants only in dematerialized form and would be directly credited to the beneficiary account as given in the Application Form after verification or demat suspense account (pending receipt of demat account details for resident Eligible Equity Shareholders with IEPF authority/ in suspense, etc.). Allotment advice, refund order (if any) would be sent directly to the Applicant by email and, if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch, by the Registrar but the Applicant's depository participant will provide to him the confirmation of the credit of such Rights Equity Shares to the Applicant's depository account.

6. Non-transferable Allotment advice/ refund intimation will be directly sent to the Investors by the Registrar, by email and, if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch.

7. Renouncees will also have to provide the necessary details about their beneficiary account for Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue. In case these details are incomplete or incorrect, the Application is liable to be rejected.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION BY CERTAIN CATEGORIES OF INVESTORS

Procedure for Applications by FPIs

In terms of applicable FEMA Rules and the SEBI FPI Regulations, investments by FPIs in the Equity Shares is subject to certain limits, i.e., the individual holding of an FPI (including its investor group (which means multiple entities registered as foreign portfolio investors and directly and indirectly having common ownership of more than 50% of common control)) shall be below 10% of our post -Offer Equity Share capital. In case the total holding of an FPI or investor group increases beyond 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company, on a fully diluted basis or 10% or more of the paid-up value of any series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants that may be issued by our Company, the total investment made by the FPI or investor group will be re-classified as FDI subject to the conditions as specified by SEBI and the RBI in this regard and our Company and the investor will also be required to comply with applicable reporting requirements. Further, the aggregate limit of all FPIs investments, with effect from April 1, 2020, is up to the sectoral cap applicable to the sector in which our Company operates.

FPIs are permitted to participate in this Issue subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time. The FPIs who wish to participate in the Offer are advised to use the Application Form for non-residents. Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 21 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FPI may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by an FPI against Shares held by it that are listed or proposed to be listed on any recognized stock exchange in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons registered as Category I FPI under the SEBI FPI Regulations; (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons who are eligible for registration as Category I FPIs (where an entity has an investment manager who is from the Financial Action Task Force member country, the investment manager shall not be required to be registered as a Category I FPI); (iii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with 'know your client' norms; and (iv) compliance with other conditions as may be prescribed by SEBI.

An FPI issuing offshore derivative instruments is also required to ensure that any transfer of offshore derivative instruments issued by or on its behalf, is carried out subject to inter alia the following conditions: (a) such offshore derivative instruments are transferred only to persons in accordance with the SEBI FPI Regulations; and (b) prior consent of the FPI is obtained for such transfer, except when the persons to whom the offshore derivative instruments are to be transferred to are pre – approved by the FPI.

Procedure for Applications by AIFs, FVCIs and VCFs

The SEBI VCF Regulations and the SEBI FVCI Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on VCFs and FVCIs registered with SEBI. Further, the SEBI AIF Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on AIFs.

As per the SEBI VCF Regulations and SEBI FVCI Regulations, VCFs and FVCIs are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by VCFs or FVCIs will not be accepted in this Issue. Venture capital funds registered as Category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by venture capital funds registered as category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, will not be accepted in this Issue. Other categories of AIFs are permitted to apply in this Issue subject to compliance with the SEBI AIF Regulations. Such AIFs having bank accounts with SCSBs that are providing ASBA in cities / centres where such AIFs are located are mandatorily required to make use of the ASBA facility. Otherwise, applications of such AIFs are liable for rejection.

Procedure for Applications by NRIs

Investments by NRIs are governed by the FEMA Rules. Applications will not be accepted from NRIs that are ineligible to participate in this Issue under applicable securities laws.

As per the FEMA Rules, an NRI or Overseas Citizen of India ("OCI") may purchase or sell capital instruments of a listed Indian Company on repatriation basis, on a recognized stock exchange in India, subject to the conditions, inter alia, that the total holding by any individual NRI or OCI will not exceed 5% of the total paid - up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or should not exceed 5% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian Company and the total holdings of all NRIs and OCIs put together will not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants. The aggregate ceiling of 10% may be raised to 24%, if a special resolution to that effect is passed by the general body of the Indian company.

Further, in accordance with press note 3 of 2020, the FDI Policy has been recently amended to state that all investments by entities incorporated in a country which shares land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country ("Restricted Investors"), will require prior approval of the Government of India. It is not clear from the press note whether or not an issuance of the Rights Equity Shares to Restricted Investors will also require a prior approval of the Government of India and each Investor should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Issue. In the event such prior approval of the Government of India is required and such approval has been obtained, the Investor shall intimate our Company and the Registrar about such approval within the Issue Period.

Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds

A separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with SEBI and such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. The applications made by asset management companies or custodians of a mutual fund should clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made.

Procedure for Applications by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies ("NBFC-SI")

In case of an application made by NBFC-SI registered with the RBI, (a) the certificate of registration issued by the RBI under Section 45IA of the RBI Act, 1934 and (b) net-worth certificate from its statutory auditors or any independent chartered accountant based on the last audited financial statements is required to be attached to the application.

IMPERSONATION

As a matter of abundant caution, attention of the Investors is specifically drawn to the provisions of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

"Any person who makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a Company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its Shares; or makes or abets making of multiple applications to a Company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its Shares; or otherwise induces directly or indirectly a Company to allot, or register any transfer of, Shares to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447."

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act for fraud involving an amount of at least ₹ 10 lacs or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower, includes imprisonment for a term of not less than six months extending up to 10 years (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years) and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times of such amount.

In case the fraud involves (i) an amount which is less than ₹10 lacs or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower; and (ii) does not involve public interest, then such fraud is punishable with an imprisonment for a term extending up to five years or a fine of an amount extending up to ₹50 lacs or with both.

PAYMENT BY STOCK INVEST

In terms of RBI Circular DBOD No. FSC BC 42/24.47.00/2003- 04 dated November 5, 2003, the stock invest scheme has been withdrawn. Hence, payment through stock invest would not be accepted in this Rights Issue.

DISPOSAL OF APPLICATION AND APPLICATION MONEY

No acknowledgment will be issued for the Application Money received by our Company. However, the Designated Branch of the SCSBs receiving the Application Form will acknowledge its receipt by stamping and returning the acknowledgment slip at the bottom of each Application Form to the Eligible Equity Shareholders upon submission of the Application.

Our Board of Directors of the Company reserves its full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any Application, in whole or in part, and in either case without assigning any reason thereto.

In cases where refunds are applicable, such refunds shall be made within a period of 15 days. In case of failure to do so, our Company and the Directors who are "officers in default" shall pay interest at the prescribed rate. In case an application is rejected in full, the whole of the Application Money will be unblocked in the respective ASBA Accounts, in case of Applications through ASBA. Wherever an application is rejected in part, the balance of Application Money, if any, after adjusting any money due on Rights Equity Shares Allotted, will be refunded / unblocked in the respective bank accounts from which Application Money was received / ASBA Accounts of the Investor within a period of 15 days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company shall pay interest at such rate and within such time as specified under applicable law.

For further instructions, please read the Application Form carefully.

UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY

Our Company undertakes the following:

1. The complaints received in respect of the issue shall be attended to by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily;

2. All steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at BSE, where the Rights Equity Shares are to be listed are taken within the time limit specified by the SEBI;

3. The funds required for making refunds to unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar by our Company;

4. Where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within 15 (Fifteen) days of closure of the issue giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund;

5. Where release of block on the application amount for unsuccessful bidders or part of the application amount in case of proportionate allotment, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicants;

6. Adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all ASBA applications;

7. Our Company shall comply with such disclosure and accounting norms specified by SEBI from time to time.

UTILIZATION OF ISSUE PROCEEDS

Our Board declares that:

1. All monies received out of issue of this Rights Equity Issue to the public shall be transferred to a separate bank account.

2. Details of all monies utilized out of this Right Issue referred to in clause (A) above shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the purpose for which such monies had been utilized; and

3. Details of all unutilized monies out of this Right Issue referred to in clause (A) above, if any, shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested.

IMPORTANT

1. Please read Letter of Offer carefully before taking any action. The instructions contained in the Application Form, Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter are an integral part of the conditions of Letter of Offer and must be carefully followed; otherwise, the Application is liable to be rejected.

2. All enquiries in connection with Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or Application Form must be addressed (quoting the Registered Folio Number or the DP ID and Client ID number, the Application Form number and the name of the first Eligible Equity Shareholder as mentioned on the Application Form and super scribed ***'SHUKRA PHARMACEUTICAL LIMITED – RIGHT ISSUE'*** on the envelope and postmarked in India or in the email) to the Registrar at the following address:

   Purva Sharegistry (India) Private Limited
   9 Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate, J.R. Boricha Marg, Near Lodha Excelus,
   Lower Parel East, Mumbai - 400 011, Maharashtra, India;
   Tel: 022-23010771 / 49614132;
   E-mail: support@purvashare.com
   Investor grievance Email: support@purvashare.com
   Website: www.purvashare.com
   Contact Person: Ms. Deepali Dhuri
   SEBI Registration Number: INR000001112

3. In accordance with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors will be available on the website of the Registrar (www.purvashare.com). Further, helpline numbers provided by the Registrar for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties are 022 - 23010771 / 49614132.

4. This Issue will remain open for a minimum 15 (Fifteen) days. However, the Board of Directors will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (Thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Closing Date).

RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Industrial Policy, 1991, of the Government of India and FEMA. While the Industrial Policy, 1991, of the Government of India, prescribes the limits and the conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy, FEMA regulates the precise manner in which such investment may be made. The Union Cabinet, as provided in the Cabinet Press Release dated May 24, 2017, has given its approval for phasing out the FIPB. Under the Industrial Policy, 1991, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of the Indian economy up to any extent and without any prior approvals, but the foreign investor is required to follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. Accordingly, the process for foreign direct investment ("FDI") and approval from the Government of India will now be handled by the concerned ministries or departments, in consultation with the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (formerly known as the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion) ("DPIIT"), Ministry of Finance, Department of Economic Affairs, FIPB section, through a memorandum dated June 5, 2017, has notified the specific ministries handling relevant sectors.

The Government has, from time to time, made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases. The DPIIT issued the Consolidated FDI Policy Circular of 2020 ("FDI Policy") by way of circular bearing number DPIIT file number 5(2)/2020-FDI Policy dated October 15, 2020, which with effect from October 15, 2020, consolidates and supersedes all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI issued by the DPIIT that were in force and effect as on October 15, 2020. The Government of India has from time to time made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases which are notified by RBI as amendments to FEMA. In case of any conflict between FEMA and such policy pronouncements, FEMA prevails.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not require the prior approval of the RBI, provided that (i) the activities of the investee company fall under the automatic route as provided in the FDI Policy and FEMA and transfer does not attract the provisions of the SEBI Takeover Regulations; (ii) the non-resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI Policy; and (iii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by SEBI and RBI.

As per the existing policy of the Government of India, erstwhile OCBs cannot participate in this Issue.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants / Investors. Our Company is not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

SECTION IX – OTHER INFORMATION

Please note that the Rights Equity Shares applied for under this Issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to (a) the same depository account/ corresponding pan in which the Equity Shares are held by such Investor on the Record Date, or (b) the depository account, details of which have been provided to our Company or the Registrar at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, or (c) demat suspense account where the credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

The following material documents and contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company or entered into more than 2 (Two) years prior to the date of Letter of Offer) which are or may be deemed material have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company. Copies of these contracts and also the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, would be available on the website of the Company at www.shukrapharmaceuticals.com from the date of Letter of Offer until the Issue Closing Date.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS FOR THE ISSUE

1. Registrar Agreement dated October 13, 2022 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue;

2. Banker to the Issue Agreement dated January 31, 2023 among our Company, the Registrar to the Issue and the Bankers to the Issue;

3. Tripartite Agreement between our Company, NSDL and the Registrar to the Issue.

4. Tripartite Agreement between our Company, CDSL and the Registrar to the Issue.

MATERIAL DOCUMENTS IN RELATION TO THE ISSUE

1. Certified copies of the updated Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of our company;

2. Certificate of incorporation and fresh certificate of incorporation pursuant to change of name of our company;

3. Copies of Annual Reports of our Company for the last three Financial Years for the Financial Year ending March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020;

4. Copy of Unaudited Financial Results for the half year ended September 30, 2022.

5. Copy of the Resolution of our Board of Directors dated August 25, 2022 approving the Issue;

6. Copy of Resolution of Board Meeting dated January 18, 2023 finalizing the terms of the Issue including Issue Price, Record Date and the Rights Entitlement Ratio;

7. Resolution of our Board of Directors dated October 13, 2022 approving the Draft Letter of Offer;

8. Resolution of our Board of Directors dated February 01, 2023 approving the Letter of Offer;

9. Consents of our Promoters, Directors, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Statutory Auditors, Advisor to the Issue, Bankers to our Company, Bankers to the Issue, Legal Advisor to the Issue, and the Registrar to the Issue for inclusion of their names in the Letter of Offer to act in their respective capacities;

10. Report on Statement of Special Tax Benefits dated January 31, 2022 for our Company from the Statutory Auditors of our Company;

11. In-principle approval issued by BSE dated January 06, 2023

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in Letter of Offer may be amended or modified at any time if so, required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, without notice to the Eligible Equity Shareholders subject to compliance of the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other relevant statutes.

DECLARATION

We hereby declare that no statement made in Letter of Offer contravenes any of the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder. We further certify that all the legal requirements connected with the Issue as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by SEBI, Government of India and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with. We further certify that all disclosures made in Letter of Offer are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY

Sd/- ________________________ **Mr. Dakshesh Rameshchandra Shah** Chairman & Managing Director	**Sd/-** ________________________ **Mr. Sujay Jyotindra Mehta** Executive Director
Sd/- ________________________ **Ms. Payal Sujay Mehta** Executive Director	**Sd/-** ________________________ **Mr. Ashvin Shantilal Trivedi** Non-Executive Independent Director
Sd/- ________________________ **Ms. Bhoomiben Patel** Non-Executive Independent Director	**Sd/-** ________________________ **Mr. Rai Kavoorguthu Konark** Non-Executive Independent Director

SIGNED BY THE COMPANY SECRETARY & COMPLIANCE OFFICER OF OUR COMPANY

Sd/- ________________________ **Mr. Mehulkumar Harshadbhai Patel** Chief Financial Officer	**Sd/-** ________________________ **Ms. Arpita Kabra** Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: February 01, 2023